## **SYLLABUS**

## OF

## **Class Primary to Twelve**

2016



GOVT. OF INDIA

**Central Board of Senior Secondary Education** Salugara Bazar Near Joydhar Primary School P.o-Salugara P.s-Bhaktinagar District-Jalpaiguri State - West Bengal Pin -734008 Website:www.cbsse-gov.in / www.cbsse.ac.in E.mail id – infocbsse.govt@yahoo.com

### Contents

Introduction

Primary

- Objectives
- Content and Methods
- Assessment

Visual arts

- Upper Primary
- Secondary
- Higher Secondary

Theatre

- Upper Primary
- Secondary
- Higher Secondary

Music

- Upper Primary
- Secondary
- Higher Secondary
- Dance
  - Upper Primary
  - Secondary
  - Higher Secondary
- Heritage Crafts
  - Higher Secondary
- Graphic Design
  - Higher Secondary

### Introduction

The need to integrate arts education in the formal schooling of our students now requires urgent attention if we are to retain our unique cultural identity in all its diversity and richness. For decades now, the need to integrate arts in the education system has been repeatedly debated, discussed and recommended and yet, today we stand at a point in time when we face the danger of loosing our unique cultural identity. One of the reasons for this is the growing distance between the arts and the people at large. Far from encouraging the pursuit of arts, our education system has steadily discouraged young students and creative minds from taking to the arts or at best, permits them to consider the arts to be 'useful hobbies' and 'leisure activities'. Arts are therefore, tools for enhancing the prestige of the school on occasions like Independence Day, Founder's Day, Annual Day or during an inspection of the school's progress and working etc. Before or after that, the arts are abandoned for the better part of a child's school life and the student is herded towards subjects that are perceived as being more worthy of attention.General awareness of the arts is also ebbing steadily among not just students, but their guardians, teachers and even among policy makers and educationalists. During a child's school life each student is given information about different subjects such as history, literature, sciences etc. and they are then able to make a choice of whether they would like to specialize in different streams of learning such as humanities, science or commerce. If the child is not given any exposure to the arts we are not giving the child the option to study arts at higher secondary stage. Arts in India are also living examples of diversity of its cultural fabric. Arts will enrich the lives of our young citizens through their lifetime, not merely during their school years. An understanding of the arts of the country will give our youth the ability to appreciate the richness and variety of artistic traditions as well as make them liberal, creative thinkers and good citizens of the nation. Repeated recommendations for integrating arts education in the school curriculum have not been implemented so far, and if we continue to relegate the arts as a mere extra curricular activity, or as a tool to teach other subjects, we may face the prospect of further artistic and cultural ruin. If, arts education is not introduced as a subject in school curriculum, it will continue to be an amusing, entertaining fringe activity alone, to be indulged in if and when there is time to spare from other more 'useful' activities. Students will not be aware of the rich and varied artistic traditions in the country, of the vibrant and ever evolving nature of creative arts, and will continue to learn only the occasional song or dance of dubious worth.Following is a set of recommendations suggested by the National

Focus Group on Arts, Music, Dance and Theater, in the National Curriculum Framework-2016: Arts education must become a subject taught in every school as a compulsory subject up to class X and facilities for the same may be provided in every school. The streams covered by the term arts education are music, dance, visual arts and theatre, with a special emphasis on Indian traditional arts and crafts, which currently face the threat of being drowned out by so called mainstream and popular arts.School authorities must acknowledge in practice that arts are to be given significance in the curriculum and not just restricted to being so-called entertaining or prestige-earning activities. They must permit and actively encourage students to study the arts.Emphasis should be given on learning than teaching in arts education and teachers should have participatory and interactive approach rather them instructive.

### Time Allocation in School for Education Pre primary stage

In pre-primary classes, usually total duration of working is 4 hours, five days a week. Although all the curriculum will be transacted through art forms, at least 1 hour each day should be allocated for experiential practice of art forms.

Primary and Upper primary stages

2 periods a week for activities of drawing, painting and sculpture/clay modelling.

- 2 periods a week for activities of craft.
- 2 periods a week for activities of music.
- 2 periods a week for dance activity.
- 2 periods a week for drama related activities.

For activity based subjects like arts and craft schools should allocate block periods, which is two periods of 40-45 minutes each. On an average, schools have 40 periods per week (for primary) and 48 periods in upper primary. Out of this,1/4 time should be allocated for arts education.

### Secondary stage

During the secondary stage arts education as a compulsory subject requires equal time distribution as for other subjects. At least 6 periods (3 block periods) should be allocated for practical activities and 1 period should be allocated for theory.

### Higher secondary stage

During the higher secondary stage arts education as one of the compulsory subject requires at least 8 periods (4 block periods) for practical activities and 2 periods should be allotted for theory paper.

The following age group and periods (approximate) allocated at different stages of school education are indicative of an ideal situation:

Age Groups	Stages/ Classes	Dram a	Visual Arts	Music	Dance	Crafts	Total hrs./Hrs. For Arts Edu
6 - 10	Primary Stage/ Classes- I- V	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	600/ 130- 150
10 - 13	Upper Primary Stage/ Classes VI - VIII	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	780/ 130- 150
13 - 15	Secondary Stage/ Classes IX - X	130-150					780/ 130- 150*
15 – 17	Higher Secondary Stage/ Classes XI - XII	120 (practical) 40 (theory)				800/160	

\* Since the students will study any one of the above 5 subjects of arts education during classes IX-X.

#### Infrastructure

All schools should have the basic facilities to provide arts education, which will include trained teachers, resources to provide basic materials, separate space for conducting visual and performing arts. Classroom Organisation Classroom organization and the concept of space, specially for the activities in arts education is an integral part of the teaching-learning process. In an ideal situation, schools should have rooms especially allocated for art activities, whether for visual or performing arts. Where students can spread their work, sit at ease and interact with teachers and the peer group easily. A hall or a big room or even an open space for theatre activities in the school is a must since these activities require lot of space. Number of students in the classroom should be limited (to 30-35 students/ class) and manageable. This permits the teacher to pay personal attention to every student. If the class is large, it is advisable to divide them in different groups. This will enable the teacher to supervise them group-wise. The

physical arrangements and facilities in a classroom for any particular subject are dictated by the activities to be carried out. Practices in classroom and outside Some strategies for classroom and outside the classroom practices have been suggested for the schools and teachers. Teachers should try to conduct group activities so far it is possible. This will enable the children to share their resources; materials and a sense of cooperation and sharing will develop among the students. Using local resources Looking at the socio-economic and cultural diversity of the country, it would be all the more essential for the schools, parents and teachers to be able to use the local regional arts and craft traditions both visual and performing in the developmental stages of school education. Children are required to be made aware of the uniqueness and diversity of their own surroundings and environment. All the schools should provide experience to children to work with the community, beyond the four walls of the school. Almost all the cities, towns, villages and families in India have local arts and crafts traditions, old monuments etc. around which the children can construct their own history. Artists, craftsmen, performers may be called to the school or they can be employed on part time basis by the schools to teach their art forms. Workshops to be organized frequently Schools may regularly organize workshops for one week or a fortnight where local artists can be invited to interact with the students and teachers. Workshops on art and crafts, theatre, music/singing, musical instrument making, pottery, leatherwork, folk dance, animation, puppetry and so on can be arranged for students 'experiential learning. In these workshops children and teachers from neighbouring schools can also join. Workshops may also be conducted at the artists' workplace.

#### **Classroom interactions**

It is essential for the teachers to interact with the students regularly and communicate by asking them about their interests, what they would like to do in the classroom rather than being prescriptive all the time. Knowledge sharing is another method to make the child feel important when he/she can share her/his experiences or works with other students in the class. Teachers too should share their learning experiences with children and participate in different activities. Teachers should also share their classroom experiences with other teachers within the school as well as with teachers of other schools. Art teachers of different schools can also have a forum to share their experiences for better teaching-learning and evaluation practices.

#### **PRIMARY STAGE**

When children enter primary school, they come with a relatively large aesthetic knowledge that comprises visual images, local music and songs, rhythm and body movements. They are capable of expressing and experimenting with different media, materials and forms of art. It is through this that they explore the natural and social environment around them as well as their own emotions and development. All children, irrespective of their different socio-cultural backgrounds, demonstrate a tendency to use the elements and materials of arts spontaneously without any pre-conceived ideas about them at the primary level. In fact the very experience of seeing or participating in an art activity gives inexpressible joy. From early childhood the child uses creativity: to construct and reconstruct an endless variety of images. The child grasps the stubby crayon and attempts to express what she/he sees in terms of symbols – the stick — like man, the symmetrical house, the plane... children's minds seem especially tuned to the use of metaphors and symbols. The very act of creating a work of art: a song, a play, a photograph or painting is itself a symbol of our desire to capture an idea, a mood or feeling and communicate it to others. At around eight years, the type of painting/drawing that the child does changes, as she/ he moves more and more towards realistic depictions and the process of capturing visual details, often with greater skills. No longer are the *symbols* that the child used earlier brought into play - there are no symmetrical houses, mountains, aeroplanes but a move towards a more visually realistic representation. Thus, at the very outset of school education, children should be provided opportunities and granted the possibility to expand upon their creativity adding to their experiences through painting, craftwork, clay-modelling, singing, movement, recitation and storytelling. Linking performance with language, mathematics and environmental studies will lead to an integrated approach in the teaching learning method. On one level integrating performing and visual arts with other subject areas will help the child to express creatively and meaningfully. On another level interlinking them with different subjects is a well-tested pedagogic tool for the teacher to exemplify and illustrate terms and concepts.

#### Objectives

The objectives of learning through arts at the primary school stage would be:

1.To make the learners conscious about the good and beautiful in environment, including classroom, school, home and community through an integrated learning approach, which they enjoy.

2.To make children express freely their ideas and emotions about different aspects of life.

3.To develop all the senses of children through observation, exploration and expression.

#### **Content and Methods**

Children's learning happens primarily through the kinds of experiences that they have, it follows that the learning environment in schools should generate different experiences from which children can take their learning forward. Thus, the need is to create situations in which children can face and experience new and fresh ideas by expressing themselves through enactments, narration, body movements, singing, recitation, action play, games, drawings, conversation and informal talks. The best way to do it is by adopting an integrated approach to learning wherein the boundaries between subjects is blurred and they all blend together. The focus is not so much on science, language and mathematics but on making sense of the immediate environment through a range of themes/ topics that Young children however will respond to the fundamental dynamic process which is common to all the arts following a particular sequence, i.e.

(i) sensing oneself and the surrounding world,

(ii) responding to the things sensed, and

(iii) expressing these responses through media, technique, aesthetics,

creativity, and imagery.

cut across them. The themes or content the children learn provide a framework and the required scope for dealing with a wide range of issues depending on the socio-cultural contexts that inform children's thinking within the classroom. For example, issues such as the natural environment, the elements, wild nature, tools that man uses ,means of travel, family and relatives etc. can be used to further generate specific connections to subject areas of mathematics, science and languages. Children should be made to work in small groups expressing through colour, pattern and texture, line and tone, shape, form and space using pencil, pastel, poster colour, watercolour, and different sizes of paper. This will encourage them to share resources and bring about a feeling of cooperation. Arts Education comprises what children learn in the curriculum through all the mentioned activities. Arts Education should be brought into the classroom during the learning process in a natural way through various activities and games that are in context and relate to their real life experiences. Therefore teachers

along with students can take part in various school activities throughout the year. This includes memorizing and reciting short theme oriented poems/rhymes focusing on different subjects such as colours, numbers, plants and animals, which will enhance the child's cognitive understanding of its surroundings as well as augment language and communication skills. Setting these rhymes to tune and discovering in them their inherent rhythm will build on the child's sense of time regulation/management in creative expression. Understanding the difference between sounds of animate and inanimate things in the child's environment will develop in it a discerning ability facilitating the power to recognize.

The content for arts education

activities at primary stage

should be oriented towards:

Self

Family

Classroom

Immediate environment/Surrounding

understanding of its surroundings as well as augment language and communication skills. Setting these rhymes to tune and discovering in them their inherent rhythm will build on the child's sense of time regulation/management in creative expression. Understanding the difference between sounds of animate and inanimate things in the child's environment will develop in it a discerning ability facilitating the power to recognize.

In classes I and II children may be steered into learning short theme oriented poems/rhymes focusing on different subjects such as colours, numbers, plants and animals. This will enhance cognitive understanding of their surroundings as well as augment language and communication skills.

Activities comprising arts education taught in the initial two classes of elementary education are time-bound activities, providing exposure to creative communication, linguistic comprehension, identifying, recognizing and applying varying sounds in different contexts, communicating through gesture as well as exploring and expanding thematic understanding. Therefore in classes III to V simple topics associated with what exists in the immediate environment of the students may be treated as source material for such interactions. At this stage emphasis on intonation and inflection creating variety in speech patterns could give storytelling and enactment an added dimension. Enactment of stories that students narrate is significant group activity focusing on the necessity and importance of working as a team. This will give them the ability to discover emotional, personal and social aspects of life. They may also draw the stories they narrate/enact. This is also the stage when students should be encouraged

to incorporate craftwork such as simple masks, puppets, headgears and other uncomplicated props may be made by them and used as a part of narration and enactment. Through making these simple masks the student could be introduced to the mask-making traditions in different regions of the country through pictures, audio-visual material or actual masks. The country has a rich tradition of music and dance, which has the rhythm and spirit of harmony involving the entire community or village. Performed on different occasions these content-rich songs are a repository of oral traditions prevalent in regions. These themes vary from description of seasons to harvesting to child birth or marriage. Simple songs from these may be taken for learning in schools. Learning these traditional songs and dances, and expressing themselves freely, the children will be able to appreciate and understand classical performances better when they grow up. The national anthem, national song, songs in the form of simple compositions, poems from the textbook (in the mother tongue or Hindi) may be taught as group activity with movements. This would enable students to recognize pitch and timbre, understand volume, follow basic rhythm and be acquainted with different kinds of time cycles. Preliminary knowledge of melody and rhythm should be imparted through singing and movement. Experimenting with different types of sounds produced through the body, through objects found in the immediate surrounding such as utensils, stones, paper, leaves, drums and whistles and environmental sounds would aid the student to associate common sounds heard outside the classroom with what is taught inside it. Games of music and drama can also be played. Use of regional language, common proverbs and maxims, riddles, indigenous games that have song, rhythm and movement inherent in them may be included in the curriculum. Themes such as festivals, fairs, market scenes, the traffic in the streets, the policeman at the crossroad are basic material for enactment. Short poems on themes such as these should be recited and sung along with improvised sound patterns and movements. These could become a part of enactment. These themes could also become topics for drawing. These activities will bring about a sense of beauty and aesthetics, social awareness and personal development. Executing rhythmic patterns through body movements, singing, reciting, narrating and articulating sound patterns might also be related to the chapter on animals in Environmental Studies. These activities could thematically be expanded upon through moving together, sleeping and waking up as animals do and mimicking their reactions to different sounds they hear. The 'supposing we were...'game of mimicking something other than oneself helps increasing cognitive power as well as personal development. It is useful to interlink activities of movement with those addressing space and speech because such integration would work

towards total development, adding to the child's insight. Activities like walks and gates of different animals, producing their sounds and combining them with rhythmic beats by stamping feet, striking different parts of the body and articulating vocal sound patterns are methodical progression for children to discover their own bodies. It is important for students to see performances of regional and urban theatre organizations, crafts and painting exhibitions, museums, monuments, parks and gardens, fields, trees and shrubs, visit meals and traditional market places or hats since this is what comprise their surroundings. They may also be taken to visit workshops of local artisans or crafts-persons in the community. This

will become an opportunity to expose them to the social life and heritage of a community. These visits should be an illustrated extension of what they learn as a part of their curriculum. They could have interactive peer discussions along with the teacher about their observations. Different aspects of local theatre performances such as a play's story, its characters, its music by way of sounds, singing and instruments used, and movement and dances as also props and costumes could become points for analytical discussions. Seeing music and dance performances other than what Bellwood has to offer and then comparing what they have seen with pop culture would become instrumental in expanding on cultural understanding. The aim must be to expose children to music and dance of different states and regions so that they comprehend and appreciate the diverse culture of the country. The students should be encouraged to interact with artist, performers, artisans and crafts-persons. These experts could be requested to have interactive participatory sessions in which their process and method of work could be explained. This would become an opportunity for the students to have hands on experience in understanding methods and work-processes used in creativity.

### Some Strategies

 Activities need to be linked to ideas through which children can experience relationships and associations as well as to clearly see and understand the surroundings of which they are an integral part.
 Concepts of space, movement, language, speech, structure, visuals, sounds, teamwork and expanding existing material provide a variety of mediums for children to express experiences, reactions, ideas, thoughts and inner feelings.

3.Involving all children and not just those who are more "active" in the mentioned activities will give them time and space to open up.4.Gender stereotyping must be avoided. Just as girls should be engaged in physically vigorous activities, boys can also participate in the more lyrical movements.

5.Sharing individual activities encourages group activities among children and team spirit to work together.

6.Each kind of material used in the learning process has its own individual possibilities and limitations. Identifying and understanding these is important since this is the base on which any learning process stands. Spending time in drawing out children's responses and opinions helps in them becoming a part of the reflective process.

7. This syllabus is a reference for teachers, which will facilitate them to create fresh exercises that would suit the group of children with whom the teacher is working.

### Classes I – II

Theme and Questions	Objectives	Suggested Activities	Suggested Resources/Note for the Teacher
Languages Rhymes and Poems • Can you follow the rhythm in a rhyme or a poem? Can you move while reciting a poem?Can you sing a poem?	Coordinating performance with other subject areas as well as individual and group activities.	Playing simple indigenous games that might involve creating rhythmic and no rhythmic sound patterns, singing, recitation and movement	<ul> <li>The teacher could make the children play local indigenous childhood games that have very definite structures based on recitation, tune, rhythm and movement.</li> <li>He/she could take the children outside the classroom and recite rhymes and poems bringing in sounds heard in the environment.</li> <li>For example the poem <i>chhuk-chhuk gadi</i> in the textbook Rimjhim – 1 has the possibility of bringing music, rhythm and movement together</li> </ul>
Story-telling • Can you tell a story? Can you create different sounds and movements to make your story interesting? What kind of sound patterns can you make?	Expressing vocally by using simple intonations and inflection, vowels, consonants, syllables and gibberish sounds	Simple improvisation on themes based on what children commonly see in the Immediate surroundings • Listening and telling stories to each other; creating sounds first only with consonants, then only with vowels and finally with both; mimicking sounds of animals, of vendors, mechanical and traffic sounds, and the natural Elements.	The teacher could identify and narrate stories commonly associated with different regions in the country • With the teacher's encouragement children should be asked to narrate incidents which they have experienced. • The teacher could take the children outside the classroom and relate a story bringing in sounds heard in the environment. • Drawing what it sees in the surroundings; drawing images created through story telling improvisations

Enactment • Which animals can you move like? Can you sound like them?Can you make a story in which you can use these sounds and use different movements? Can you make your body move along with the vocal sounds that you make?	• Developing sensory ability, understanding basic functioning of different body parts and using these as communicating tools	Touching and feeling textural quality of different parts of own body like hair, cheeks, elbow, sole of the foot, knuckles and lips; using hands and feet to produce different sounds throughclapping, tapping and stamping	The teacher could, for instance, interactively play the 'supposing we were' game of mimicking something other than oneself. • The story of <i>Natkhat Chuha</i> in the textbook Rimjhim – 2 has great scope for enactment and bringing music, rhythm and movement together focusing on learning through joy. • The story entitled <i>The Wind and the</i> <i>Sun</i> in the English Textbook Marigold Book II could be used for understanding nature through enactment.
Mathematics Shapes and Space • What are the different kinds of objects that you see in your surroundings? Do they have different shapes? Can you compare the shapes of these different objects? • Do you experience the difference in spaces when you leave your home to come to school/ when you return to your home after playing outside? • Which are the musical instruments that you have seen? Can you describe what they look like? Do they have different shapes?	Recognizing and understanding the importance of shapes and spaces • Associating objects with shapes and sounds	Creating shapes by making formations through group movements in different spaces • Identifying musical instruments with different shapes and sizes and recognizing their sounds	The teacher could ask the children to produce sounds using different objects that might be hollow, solid and might be made of various materials and textures

Numbers • Can you count the number of objects in your immediate surroundings? Do you see the different shapes that the numbers have? Can you draw the shapes of these numbers?	Associating shapes with numbers	<ul> <li>Forming shapes of numbers through group movements such as the formation of 8</li> <li>Drawing the shapes on which specific numbers are based such as lines, circles, semicircles</li> </ul>	The teacher could select objects of different sizes, shapes and numbers and ask the children to identify these. • They could use traditional folk art such as Worli and Madhubani motifs for introducing the children to different approaches to design.
Patterns • Have you noticed the different kinds of patterns that objects in your surroundings have? What kind of a pattern does your frock/ shirt/ bedspread/ matkal chatai/ have? Are there any patterns in the books you study?	Developing the ability to combining forms for creating simple patterns and designs • Developing an aesthetic sense to recognize the beautiful in the surroundings.	<ul> <li>Physical movements in groups like walking, skipping, hopping, bending,creating different postures and running and coming into different positions to form patterns and formations</li> <li>Creating designs and patterns on different surfaces like on the floor, walls, paper, cloth</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Traditional handicrafts, designs and patterns in embroidery, paintings and <i>alpana</i> and <i>rangoli</i> could be used to show different designs.</li> <li>The choreographic use of patterns in regional dances is common. Children might be shown these during festivals.</li> <li>The children could be asked to create their own dance using different geometrical formations such as the circle, straight lines, curves, formations of eight, semicircles and angles</li> </ul>
Games • What are the different kinds of games that you play? Do you know any games that are based on spaces, shapes and numbers?	Associating spaces, shapes and numbers with indigenous, local games	Identify such games that the children know and let them teach these games to each other. • The children should be encouraged to explain the game in detail focusing on developing the verbal expression meaningfully	• The teacher could identify indigenous games such as common games like <i>unch-neech</i> , <i>vish-amrit</i> and other local games which might be based on the use of different spaces

Tales • Can you narrate a story and count how many characters the story has? Have you heard any story in which shapes, spaces, and numbers are important? Can you find such stories in your textbook? Could you enact these	Recognizing the importance of shapes, numbers and spaces in everyday life. • Recognizing the relationship between content and performance	Selecting texts from the textbook for enactment • Enacting lessons	The teacher could choose a story such as the <i>Inside Outside</i> story ofthe "Shapes andSpaces" lesson in Math- Magic Book 1 for enactment. This would include practically explaining through 'doing' and experiencing the different mathematical concepts.
			Rats" which could be explained and understood interactively as well asenacted. These stories could also become topics for drawing.

			become topics for drawing.
Class III – V			
Theme and Questions	Objectives	Suggested Activities	Suggested Resources/Note for the Teacher
Languages Poems • Apart from the rhythm and tune in a poem what else does a poem convey? Can a poem convey a story? Can you imagine and follow the story that the poem tells? • There are some poems that do not tell a story but do speak about a theme. What are the different ways in which you can describe what a poem conveys	<ul> <li>Basic understanding of content</li> <li>Verbal articulation and creative expression</li> <li>Enactments</li> <li>Coordinating the body, voice and mind in relevance to thematic content of a text</li> </ul>	The students should be encouraged to narrate the poem as a story • They could write what they have narrated • Encourage them to draw pictures of what they have written • Add rhythmic patterns, a tune, expressions, gestures and movements to the poem and enact it	The teacher could choose a poem such as " <i>The Balloon Man</i> " in the English textbook Marigold Book – 3 and encourage the children to narrate, write and draw the poem • The poems " <i>Mirch ka Mazaa</i> " in the textbook Rimjhim – 3 and " <i>Parhakku ki</i> <i>Sujh</i> " in the textbook Rimjhim – 4 are different from the poem " <i>Man ke Bholebhale Badal</i> " in Rimjhim – 3. The teacher could initiate an interactive discussion with the students on the differences of textual content. • Children should be encouraged to
<ul> <li>Story-telling and Structured Articulation</li> <li>What kinds of stories interest you? Do you like narrating stories or do you like listening to them? What attracts you most about story-telling?</li> <li>How can you make telling a story interesting? Can you feel your voice moving up and down, going sometimes high and sometimes low?</li> </ul>	Verbal expression • Enabling simple use of intonation and inflection in speech	<ul> <li>Describing out-of-routine activities and experiences in order to create stories</li> <li>Inventing games for story building such as beginning adescription of an incident with a phrase such as "Do you know what happened one day?"</li> <li>Developing the student's imagination by creating an incident through using a phrase such as "What would happen if <i>I</i> were to have wings/ If we had to communicate only through gestures / If <i>I had to live under water</i></li> <li>They could enact what they imagine</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Spontaneous conversations among the students must be encourage</li> <li>Encourage the children to narrate stories</li> <li>with the changed use of the voice. For instance the story <i>Shekhibaaz Makkahi</i> in the textbook Rimjhim – 3 could become an excellent example for voice modulation.</li> <li>Children could be encouraged to create their own stories. Such stories could first be narrated, then written. They could also be drawn and enacted. The teachers could include select stories in their school magazine.</li> </ul>
Narrating and Enactment • Have you ever read or acted in a play? Is there any story in your textbook which you think can be	Nurturing creativity • Strengthening imagination through make-belief	• Enactingexperiences through physical movements, vocal and other sound patterns, narration andrecitation	The story <i>Kirmich ki Gaind</i> in the textbook Rimjhim – 4 speaks of the heat of the summer. The teacher could interactively discuss with the students how they react to different seasons. How do they dress

enacted? What happens to a story when it is read out as a play? Would you like to write a play? It would be great fun writing a play you can enact with your classmates	<ul> <li>Imagining situations and recreating them through enactment</li> <li>Experiencing emotion and expressing vocally and through body language inperformance</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Play games that involve imagining different geographic regions of the country like the desert, the sea, mountains, snow, rains and jungles andreacting to different weather conditions</li> <li>Moving on different surfaces, in different moods and to different rhythmic patterns</li> <li>Applying these movements to texts</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>and how do they feel? Do they feel a climatic change?</li> <li><i>Alice in Wonderland</i> in the English textbook Marigold – 4 could become a take-off point for imagination and endeavoring to enact what is imagined</li> </ul>
--	---	--	--

Mathematics	Recognizing the use of	Creating geometric	The teacher could call out different
Shapes and Patterns	geometrical formations	formations by moving in	geometricshapes like circle, square,
Have you noticed the number of	in everyday life	different spaces	line, curve etc. To which the children
curves and angles an object has?	<ul> <li>Creating geometric</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Playing games</li> </ul>	could react by creatingthese
Can you name objects that have	formations	associated with different	formations in small groups or a
curves? Which, among the	<ul> <li>Recognizing the</li> </ul>	shapes such as circles,	singlelarge group
objects that you see everyday have	aesthetics of traditional	lines and group formations	<ul> <li>Local indigenous games that are</li> </ul>
angles and edges? Can you	designs used by	<ul> <li>Memory game on the</li> </ul>	based on shapes and numbers could
name those that have angles as	different communities	quantity of objects in the	be identified by
well as curves?	in different situations	surrounding area	children and could be used as
Can geometrical formations be	such as dance,	<ul> <li>Coordinating body</li> </ul>	exercises
used in dances? Do you recognize	decoration, weaving	movement and sounds to	<ul> <li>The teacher should explore with</li> </ul>
rhythmic patterns in	and architecture	make formations	thestudents
musical phrases?		<ul> <li>Listening to music and</li> </ul>	different kinds of sounds through
<ul> <li>Have you seen different patterns</li> </ul>		analyzing rhythmic	different shapes and mediums such as
being used to make flooring		patterns and the kinds	wood, metal, stone, leather as well as
beautiful? Can you describe the		of instruments used	the body.
grill designs of the windows and		<ul> <li>Replicating rhythmic</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Children could be encouraged to</li> </ul>
doors in your house?		patterns on improvised	create an
<ul> <li>Have you seen the traditional</li> </ul>		instruments	orchestra of different improvisational
			sound patterns created through
			different mediums
rangoli and kolam decorating the			
floor or the different kinds of			
mandanas that decorate walls of the			
entrance of a house? Can you also			
make such designs?			
<ul> <li>Can you find out what other</li> </ul>			
designs are traditionally used in			
different contexts			

Perspective • Do objects look different when you see them from different angles? How does something look from a height? How does it look from a distance? Can you draw a picture of how an object such as a car or a box might look from different angles?	Recognizing differences in objects when viewed from different angles • Understanding concepts of perspective in the simplest way	Observing objects in the surroundings • Drawing pictures of objects that have been observed	The teacher could refer to the first lesson <i>Where to Look From</i> in the textbook Math-Magic Book – 3 to create more themes for observing and drawing Games could be developed in which different spaces could be explored such as low-high, tall-short, spread out- contract etc. Identifying objects in the surroundings could include differentiating between the mediums of which these objects are made. This could also lead to identifying the number of animate and inanimate objects.
<ul> <li>Weights and Measurements</li> <li>Have you seen objects being weighed? How does a vendor weigh his vegetables? How does the postman weigh a package or a letter? Have you ever weighed yourself? Have you measured your height? Can you do it yourself or does somebody have to help you out?</li> <li>Can you collectively create a little story about weights and</li> </ul>	Observing and understanding activities connected with everyday life • Relating such activities to performance	Enacting market scenes, which would focus on concepts of simple calculations, weight and measures	The lessons in the textbook Math- Magic Book – 3 such as <i>Lazy Crazy Shop</i> and <i>Adding Made Easy</i> could become a base for creating more stories related to simple calculations. • The students could be encouraged to narrate their experiences in the market, in a shop or at a vendor's cart. They could create stories based on a topic such as <i>A Day in the</i> <i>Market, The Market during Diwali (or any</i> <i>other festival)</i>

measurement and then enact it?			Such scenes could be narrated, written, drawn and enacted
<ul> <li>Environmental Studies</li> <li>Family and Neighbourhood</li> <li>How many members does your family have? How are they related to you? Are you the youngest or the oldest among the children?</li> <li>Do you have friends in your neighborhood? Do they come originally from different regions? What kind of games do you play with them? Who is the oldest person you know in your neighborhood?</li> </ul>	Understanding basic human relationships • Thematic individual and group improvisations that enable understanding human relationships • Recreating real life situations through performance	Observe family members • Speak to the older family members about their lives – what their times were like; what they liked to do best; and how they spent their time then • Weave a story around simple acts and situations experienced at home, in the class and school, in the community, market places, festivals, traffic jams and narrate it to your friends	<ul> <li>The teacher could refer to the lessons <i>Our First School</i> and <i>Families can be Different</i> in the textbook Looking Around Textbook for Class III and encourage children to learn about different cultural aspects of families.</li> <li>Children should be encouraged to find out which of their family members can sing, dance, narrate stories, and are good at making <i>rangoli</i> or <i>kolam</i> or <i>mehendi</i>, in embroidery, knitting and stitching or painting. This will sensitize the children towards the arts</li> <li>The teacher could teach the students how to draw a map of</li> </ul>

		Enact the story with them	the neighbourhood and ask them to describe a day in the life of their Street.
Plants Can you describe the plants you see on your way to the school? Do you know the names ofsome of the common trees in your locality? What are the different kinds of flowers that you recognize? Can you draw pictures of the different shapes of the leaves of the trees? Can you draw pictures of theflowers? Which are vegetables you eat? Which of them grow under the earth, on creepers and on shrubs? What shape do the vegetables have? Do these have	<ul> <li>Recognizing and associating colors, shapes and texture with objects of nature</li> <li>Recognizing and reacting to plants in the surroundings</li> <li>Linking language, environment and different forms of expression</li> </ul>	Comparing different kinds of leaves and flowers Creating animals, birds and human figures out of differently shaped leaves Encouraging children to draw the plants seen on different surfaces with colours locally available Looking for flower patterns and designs in objects commonly used	Children could be encouraged to describe the journey to the school – this could encourage them to be observant. The teacher could, for instance ask them to count the trees they see on their way to the school Discuss environmental issues related to their immediate neighbourhood and what could be done to make a better living atmosphere The teacher could discuss the importance planting saplings

curves and angles? Do they			
resemble geometrical shapes?			
Animals How many of you are fond of animals? Which animals do you like? How do you feel when animals are in pain? Do you think animals can communicate when they are happy, sad or angry? Which are the animals you commonly see in your surroundings? Do you think they are taken care of? What do you think should be done about these animals?	Identifying animals commonly seen by the child in its immediate environment Sensitizing the child towards its surroundings Generating awareness among children	Creating animal figures with thumb and finger prints Moving individually and in a group like animals and trying to mimic their sounds Exploring movements and actions in different rhythms Making simple masks/ puppets of animals, and use them for enactment	What are the animals children see in their surroundings and on their way to school? In what condition are they? Children should be made aware and sensitized towards the way animals are kept and treated. Children should be encouraged to look for an interesting story in a newspaper or magazine which can be read out, discussed, drawn and enacted among different groups in the class. The teacher could take the children to a local puppet show or any other performance which might become a take-off point for creative activity among children
Our Surroundings What do you do to remain healthy and fit? You must have learnt about personal hygiene. Do you also keep your surroundings clean? In what way do you help to keep the surroundings clean? What do you see in your surroundings? Is the air clean or is it smoke-laden? How does the water taste? Do you drink tap water or do you first re-filter it? Have you seen a well? Have you seen a river? What are the rivers crossing your state? What are the conditions of these rivers? Can you describe the different seasons? Does the atmosphere affect the seasons? For instance why are the summers becoming	Connecting the individual body to one's surroundings and vice versa A healthy body and mind in a clean surrounding Developing perceptivity Sensitizing the students towards their surroundings Understanding environment and preserving it Associating tradition with changing surroundings Encouraging conscious observation and debate on environmental Changes	Nature walks for observing the Surroundings Draw what has been observed Create simple dramatic scripts on environment related issues Enact these making use of sounds, body movements, masks, placards and puppets Perform these for children in other classes Write poems and stories related to the environment as individual activity Make posters and collages as group activity Collect information on traditional environment related performances belonging to different regions of the country	The teacher could take the children outdoors to see the area that surrounds their school Their observations could become material for discussions, enactment and drawing The teacher could introduce the children to and speak about literary works like Kalidasa's <i>Ritusamhara</i> Children should be encouraged to learn songs sung by their family members and their neighbors. They could in turn teach these to their classmates. The teacher could encourage listening to different regional songs related to social customs, seasons, occupation and myths and legends in order to expose them to different literary and oral forms of expression Importance of festivals, fairs, the weekly <i>haat-bazaar</i> and different occupations could be discussed drawn, written about and then enacted Discussions about current happenings

hotter than they were earlier? Why are the winters becoming shorter? Have you heard of ancient literary works that describe the seasons? Can you identify	should be encouraged Children should be encouraged to develop further on given situations turning them into stories. They could be asked to turn the
	stories, situations and experiences they enact

#### Assessment

Assessment in the Arts can be made more meaningful and can reflect learning progress if and only if it moves away from the traditional notion of assigning grades and marks to art products. Assessment of the arts should not be examination based and competitive, it should be continuous and comprehensive. What is required is a shift towards adopting a mor flexible, child cantered and process oriented approach. Ideally, assessment should also be based on the knowledge of how young children learn, develop and express themselves. Assessment in arts education by and large is viewed by most teachers as complex and unique as compared to other learning areas, since the subject is more process oriented and activity based. Thus, assessment in arts needs to be criteria based and process based. Since arts education is integrated into the teaching learning processes at the primary stage whether it is integrated into languages, environmental sciences or mathematics, the teacher who usually teaches all these learning areas will also assess art related skills developing in the child while assessing progress and learning in other curricular areas. Both qualitative and quantitative assessment is required.

#### **Criteria based Assessment**

There is a need to develop indicators to assess children's learning and progress, which applies to the arts as well. In arts education, the child's observation, exploration, involvement and expression become decisive factors, on which the process of assessment and evaluation needs to be based. Since performance activity aims at an all-inclusive development in the child, the sense of joy in discovering the aesthetics of performance needs to be captured, apart from assessing the skill levels. Assessment of progress within the areas of singing, movement and rhythm must be indicative of its level of overall growth. The performance aspect in the form of song, movement and enactment becomes the medium to observe and study the link between individual and group activity. It is thus significant to look beyond immediate performance and not stop at a melody, a dance-step or an action taught. As a teacher you may do assessment at three levels

outlined below for six criteria, which have been identified and then further specified at three different levels as markers of progress. Process Based Assessment Since children's participation in the arts is an integrated holistic experience, assessment should also be holistic. To realise this, assessment that includes both the process and product of art making is critical to understanding the child's learning and progress. The art products of children provide only an impression of what the child has learnt during an art experience. It overlooks the learning of important components of artistry and other complex multi-level skills that are involved in the process of learning of the arts. The learning processes in the arts revolve around *doing and making*, using the body, voice, and symbols to imagine and to represent meaning through the integration of thoughts, sensations, symbols and gestures. You will be interested to know that studies by experts in other countries have demonstrated that learning in the arts is as objective a process as computing mathematical problems. It involves the development of skills in execution, acquisition of a symbolic vocabulary, responding to materials and medium etc., which can be objectively assessed. The means of expression and the content of expression is a personal choice and this is what accounts for the variation in expression from child to child. Moreover, most of the aesthetic experiences manifest themselves through play, drawing, acting etc. which are externally observable behaviours which nevertheless have origins in subjective experiences. General artistic processes such as discovery, pursuit, perception, communication, self and social awareness, skill, creativity, analysis and critique are common to all forms of art and need to be captured through a multiplicity of assessment methods. Some of the aesthetic processes that cut across the visual arts, crafts, music, dance and drama are highlighted and explained in the following table. These are some of the processes that may be kept in mind while assessing children engaged in different forms of arts and also the 'product' that is finally assessed. You will be wondering what all these processes are and what they mean. We have tried to give a brief explanation for your use in the following table.

2: The above mentioned processes are equally important in the assessment of arts. However, since there are so many processes the assessment might get complicated and over loaded. In order to help you, you may like to consider the following:

>Over a period of two/ three months, a series of art activities covering all the processes may be planned.

>The simpler processes of discovery, pursuit and perception could be focused on initially followed by more complex processes of communication, self awareness, skill use and critiquing could be taken up. >Children in classes I to III might exhibit processes of discovery, inventiveness and engagement, more readily than processes of analysis and critiquing. This should not be a cause for concern.

>Children in classes IV and V, because of continuous exposure to art materials and media, will find their critical faculties better established. They may consciously be able to make a choice regarding what media is appropriate for a particular idea, how a set of symbols will communicate an idea effectively, how a certain style of execution can heighten the communicative value of the art work, how the inclusion of certain cultural elements heighten the effect of the art work, etc. These differences need to connect. Let us now look at how the assessment can actually be done.

## VISUAL

#### Upper Primary Objectives

At this stage of school education children can handle a little more complex materials and themes. So far whatever they have grasped developed and experienced earlier can be developed further. Following will be the objectives;

>To work together on small and large projects

>To encourage students for free expression and creativity.

>To acquaint students with basic elements/principles of design.

>Understanding the basic characteristics of different techniques, mediums and its practical applications.

>To develop an insight towards sensibility and aesthetic appreciation.

>To make children understand cultural diversity by recognizing different traditional art forms prevalent in the country.

Students who attain academic standards in the visual arts will be able to use the arts to think and learn independently, know themselves and the world around them, and communicate in the art forms studied. To ensure that students attain these standards and capabilities, they must be immersed in numerous opportunities to learn about, perform, create, and evaluate the arts.

### Content, Methods and Materials

At upper primary stage, art education programme should comprise, handling of the materials for drawing, painting, collage, clay modelling and construction of puppets; creating artistic things by free expression method, learn simple concepts of visual arts, knowledge of works of well known artists both contemporary as well as historical etc. Emphasis should be laid

on the use of learner's own imagination and development of his/her own concepts and expression through observation and exploration. He/she should be enabled to develop a sense of organization and design because aesthetic arrangements permeating all life become source for joy and satisfaction. The activities from events of life around, nature and environment, human and animal figures, free hand sketching, designing of book covers, cards, folders, tie and dyeing, printing and embroidery to create a textile etc. can easily be learnt at this stage. At this stage, children should develop a sense of perspective, proportion, depth, light and shade, tactile feeling by using different media like pencil, pastel, poster colour, watercolour, collage, pen and ink/ brush and ink, mixing mediums, linocut, computer as a tool of expression etc. They can also use different sizes and quality of paper. They should be encouraged to work together is small and large groups. The students should be given the opportunity to maintain the resources of the art room, taken to workshops, museums and exhibitions. The exercises done at this stage should be undertaken to provide context, with the purpose for exploration, having expression and evaluation of ideas and feelings where units of work are developed from themes and linked by a set of activities. The realization of context and purpose will enable pupils to see, respond and make meaningful works and relate their work to real world experiences having meaningful themes for the students' learning experiences, which must be of interest to pupils, be relevant to their development and environment while providing a stimulating starting point. These themes or content can broadly be related to the following suggested fields to enable pupils to study a range of tangible and abstract subjects and issues. Few themes, which are not exclusive, are as follows:

i. Objects ii. People iii. Traditions iv. Environment v. Experiences Objects:

Objects can tell us about place and time, the practices, habits and beliefs of people. By exploring objects from different areas and cultures, students may wish to investigate how materials and function affect design and appearance of objects. Pupils can also develop design concepts into utilitarian pieces or objects of beauty without a specific function.

### **People:**

People are always curious about themselves and others. Throughout history, the human figure has inspired the works of many artists. Students may wish to investigate appearances, personalities, moods and attitudes of individuals and or cultures.

#### Traditions:

Traditions reflect ideas, concepts, values held by different people in different parts of the country and the world. By looking at similarities and differences, students learn to respect and appreciate the diversity of cultures.

#### **Environments**:

The themes here use the senses as a starting point and requires the students to extend their observation and interpretation of objects and images from the world they live in. These themes would provide avenues for expression of the natural and man-made environments and would look at issues affecting the world.

#### **Experiences:**

The themes in this category would include events and experiences, either remembered, imagined or evoked through the use of stimulus materials. Pupils can explore ideas, concepts, memories and feelings, which may be universal and at the same time deeply personal. It would involve ideas about emotion, human condition, cultural values and identities.

#### Media:

The instruction of media examines how-

>Materials

#### >Methods

Techniques and stylistic qualities of each or combined media communicates the work that students make. Each medium possesses its own unique characteristics and qualities in application. Students should be encouraged to experiment with a range of media and be guided in aiming at the desired expression. They can mix different media for creative interpretation and communication of ideas. Students should thus be guided to think, understand, apply the qualities of the media in context to the objectives and effects desired rather than be solely trained on the technicalities of the media. Development of skills among students is not possible inside the four walls of a classroom alone. Therefore, the teacher should give the chance by taking them in open surroundings Field Visits: School garden, public place like a community park, museum, monument, craft fair, local fair, a village pond. While at picnic, travel or tour, students can keep their sketchbook, paper, pencils etc. with them and make quick sketches too. Outdoor Sketching: Sketching outside classroom is a fruitful activity for students. In school premises, trees, plants or any part of the

school building can be sketched. Taking students outside classroom is a very challenging job for a teacher. The activities should be planned properly. Therefore, before taking the students out, they should be instructed properly regarding their conduct and the objectives of the activity. Celebration of National Days: Teachers can encourage students to prepare posters, placards and invitation cards related to celebrations of national days like Republic Day, Independence Day, etc. Teachers can guide students in groups to research historic characters and events of significance. Festivals, special days: Festivals, rituals, holidays, birthdays of national leaders are important occasions. Students can be asked to research about their significance, history and importance. They can interview their families and community members about their past memories of celebrations. Dances, songs, drama, and food festivals can be organized in collaboration with artistic decoration of classroom with the help of the teacher. Visit to a Museum, Gallery, Exhibition, Monuments, a Religious sites: Information regarding man, animals and birds, culture, art, science, etc., from prehistoric to space age can be found in different museums. It has a utility and correlation with all subjects and students can benefit immensely if trips can be arranged. Students should be taken to exhibitions. It is an opportunity to expose them to modern and traditional forms of art. While seeing and discussing the exhibited works, students become aware of different art forms, their origin, technique of preparation etc. Exhibitions can also be organized in school premises where students can display their own works in rotation. Religious sites are an excellent place to develop a sense of respect, pride and awareness towards sculpture, scriptures as well as architecture, traditions and historic information. **Class VI** 

Content	Methods	Material
Object based exercises	Drawing:	encils, colored pencils,
Learn to create simple one or two objects. Attempt	contour line, rendering, sketching,	markers, chalks, crayons,
to observe and draw objects through a grid using	value,	oil pastels, charcoals
measurements and construction lines as instructed	shading, hatching, crosshatching	
by the teacher. Cut out objects from	Painting:	poster colours, watercolor,
magazines/books or trace outlines of objects and	wet-on-wet, wet-on-dry, sponge,	crayons; variety of surfaces,
fill them up with your own creative	wash,	brushes and paint
images/designs/colours. Paint interiors	watercolor techniques of sponging	
emphasizing on objects and arrangement (my	Printmaking:	applicators
room, kitchen, inside a library, barber shop etc.)	relief, frottage (rubbing)	found objects, printing ink,
Understand the colour chart, colour mixing (create	Ceramics:	stencil
a chart in the shape of an object you like	pinch and pulled forms, slab, drape	
People based Exercises	mold,	modelling clay, clay
Attempt to paint simple subjects such as my	coil, surface decoration techniques	substitutes, glazes, stains,
school, birthday party, picnic, shops and	Sculpture /architecture:	paint
shopkeeper, rainy day etc.) Use simple images to	carving, additive, subtractive,	
paint people in imaginary settings such	modelling,	paper, papier-mâché, clay,
as my room inside a tree trunk, walking through a	constructing	plaster, fiber cardboard,
water pipe	Fibers:	wood paper, foil, found
(helps to heighten both fantasy and joy of	pulling threads, weaving, stitchery,	objects, beads, wire, foam
imagination) Learn to draw and sketch simple	tying	cloth, yarn, ribbon, found
figures of a boy or girl from life in the class. Use old	and wrapping techniques, braiding,	objects

photographs from family album and associate each	basketry	
member with colours, shapes or forms that the	Mixed media:	cloth, tissue, photos, found
student is reminded of.		
	collage, bas-relief	objects, foil, fiber, paint,
Tradition Based Exercises		paper, paper, reeds, rope
Talk to elders at home and research and draw their		
existence in traditions or different earlier timelines		
(culturally, traditionally oriented exercise) Drawing		
and painting based on various traditional and		
mythological stories/epics or religious tales		
(references can be taken from comics like amar		
chitra katha, calendars, actual wall paintings,		
historical sites etc.)		
Environment Based Exercises		
Attempt to paint simpleenvironmental subjects		
such as my school, village pond, zoo, village		
school, my garden etc. Create collage/painting/cut		
out environment based pictures from old		
magazines or newspapers, collect rocks, leaves,		
shells etc. and develop an environment based		
awareness corner in your classroom or art room		
(ideal as a group activity)		
Experience based exercises		
Depict experiences with weather, shortage of		
necessities in daily life Share experiences related		
to popular images and icons or		
comics/movies/games and sports and create a		
personal diary or art logbook with drawings,		
sketches, thoughts, doodles etc. about the same		
(e.g. Cricket, favourite actor or actress, comic		
characters, particular state their food, costumes,		
crafts etc.)		
Class VII		

#### **Class VII**

Content	Methods	Material		
Object based exercises	Drawing	Pencils, colored pencils,		
Select objects of daily use such as bottles,	Contour line, rendering, sketching, value,	markers, chalks, crayons, oil		
pots, keys, spoons etc. and arrange them	shading, crosshatching, stippling	pastels, charcoals		
to understand space, arrangement and	Painting			
design and development of drawing Use	Wet-on-wet, wet-on-dry, sponge, wash,	Tempera, watercolor,		
waste or discarded objects such as lids,	watercolor techniques of sponging,	watercolor crayons; variety		
threads, buttons, beads, mirrors, etc. with	salting, and masking	of surfaces, brushes and		
a painting medium. To be decorated with	Printmaking	paint		
folk or regional elements or inspiration (as	Relief (linoleum cutting),			
instructed by teachers) Study of objects	Ceramics	Found objects, printing ink,		
through conscious arrangement to develop	Processes: pinch and pulled forms, slab,	stencil, textile ink		
both kill as well as observation (still life	drape mold, coil, surface decoration	applicators		
with drapery, pots, utensils, books) Print,	techniques			
emboss with simple objects such as coins,	Sculpture/Architecture/Jewellary	Modelling clay, clay		
combs, leaves, etc. to learn about texture,	Carving, additive, subtractive, modelling,	substitutes, glazes, paint		
simple shading and impressions	constructing, casting	Paper, papier-mâché, clay,		
(recommended use with printmaking and	Fiber	plaster, fiber cardboard,		
sculpture)	Pulling threads, weaving, stitchery, tying	wood paper, foil, found		
People based Exercises	and wrapping techniques, braiding,	objects, beads, sand, balsa,		
Learn to draw the basics of a human	basketry	wire, foam etc.		
figure. Draw the basic proportionate	Mixed Media:			
divisions (teacher instructed and	Collage, bas-relief	Cloth, yarn, ribbon, found		
demonstrated exercise) Learn how to		objects, paper, reeds, rope		
paint/ colour the human figure with		Tissue, photos, found		
experimental drawing and colour approach		objects, foil, fiber, paint,		
Collect pictures of human forms in		paper		
different postures and actions to form a				
ready reference album (retrieved from				
magazines, books, newspapers,				
photographs etc.) Paint/colour the human				

figure from a more involved and sensitive	
approach such family members engaged	
in different activities at home, a family	
picnic or dinner, getting ready for school,	
birthday party etc.	
Tradition Based Exercises	
Draw and paint from topics, which involve	
and explore traditions through festivals	
such as Dusshera, Diwali, Id, Gurupurab,	
Pongola, Onam, Bihu, Christmas etc.	
(Class discussions and inputs from	
children can be useful as inspiration and	
information. Other regional festivals and	
•	
cultural activities can also be discussed in	
relation to the location of the schools) To	
visit museums, galleries if in cities and	
local craftsmen, artisans in villages and	
homes of students from different regional	
backgrounds (eg. Kashmiris, Gujratis,	
Assamese etc.) Study and draw from	
objects being used in their households,	
and handed down through the family	
traditions and inheritance. (Interesting	
discussions and interdisciplinary	
progammes based on regional	
dance and music can simultaneously be	
organized by the students with help of	
teachers for their own benefit and	
enjoyment)	
Environment Based Exercises	
To learn to observe, experience, and enjoy	
nature and do nature study such as	
learning to render and draw trees, birds,	
and the local surroundings e.g. school	
lawns or playground, fields, vegetable	
garden etc. Paint a local scene by	
understanding its geographical setting, its	
influence on the objects, people, their	
occupations and nature. (e.g. Hill station,	
seaside, deserts, cities and villages) and	
develop an environment based awareness	
corner in your classroom or art room (ideal	
as a group activity)	
Experience based exercises	
Create and paint masks (inspired from	
existing – tribal, religious	
or dance masks as well as imaginary –	
demonic, space age, robots etc.) using the	
basic elements of art such as line and	
colour (an effective way to observe,	
experience and display emotions such as	
fear, joy, anger, hatred etc.) To exploit the	
basic experiences of sleeping, dreaming,	
eating crying etc. through compositional	
topics such as sleeping in the school bus,	
eating Tiffin, bathing in the village pond,	
milking your cow etc.	

### **Class VIII**

Content	Methods	Material
Object based exercises	Drawing:	Pencils, colored
Objects to be selected by the teacher to make	Contour line, rendering, sketching, value,	pencils, markers,
students understand light and shade, texture	shading, crosshatching, stippling, one-	chalks, crayons, oil
and arrangement (to be drawn and shaded).	point perspective	pastels, charcoals,
Learn to create simple objects such as	Painting:	pastels, contecrayon
matchbox covers, book covers, pens, shoes etc	wet-on-wet, wet-on-dry, sponge, wash,	Tempera
using decorative native elements alongside	resist, watercolor techniques of sponging,	watercolor,
modern options. (Use the resources from local	salting, and masking	watercolor crayons;
folk arts and traditions) Draw and paint objects	Printmaking:	variety of surfaces,
that heighten emotions in a composition such	calligraphic, relief (linoleum cutting),	brushes and paint
as festivity and joy, sadness and sorrow.	silkscreen.	applicators
(Interactive discussions recommended)	Ceramics:	found objects,
Personalise and create objects on nature, flora	pinch and pulled forms, slab, drape mold,	printing ink,
and fauna such as a hairclip in the form of a	coil, surface decoration techniques,	stencil, textile ink
butterfly or a rabbit or a shoe. (Material/craft	incising	modelling clay, clay
based)	Sculpture/Architecture/Jewellary:	substitutes, glazes,
People based Exercises	carving, additive, subtractive, modelling,	stains, paint
To draw the movement capable in a human	constructing, casting, enamelling	paper, papiermâché,
figure or a group of figures in an arranged	Fibers:	clay,
space or abstraction. To paint the human figure	pulling threads, weaving, stitchery, tying	plaster, fiber
with colour, the colour used to heighten the	and wrapping techniques, braiding,	cardboard, wood
aspect of time and space, in occupation or	basketry Mixed media:	paper, foil, found objects,
relaxation. Draw and paint figures from	New Media:	beads,
mythology, history to understand distinctions	computer processes and introduction to	sand, balsa, wire,
and differences in the approach to the human	basic design software	foam, copper
figure. (Discuss iconography) Paint the human		cloth, yarn, batik
figure in composition topics involving movement		wax and dyes,
such as sport activities, football matches,		ribbon, found
cricket, or dancing and theatre etc. Tradition Based Exercises		objects, paper,
Draw and paint traditional but personal themes		reeds, rope, tie-dye tissue, photos,
from and involving tradition such as marriage in		found objects, foil,
the family, birth etc. To draw and develop		fiber, paint, paper
designs for traditional crafts such as jewellery,		collage, bas-relief
pots, hand fans, textiles etc.		computer,
Environment Based Exercises		interactive
Learn to draw animals and birds in detail		computer
including skeletal study (basics to understand		programs, camera,
movement) Paint an environmental setting in an		digital camera,
urban/rural setting capturing the flavour and		photography
heritage		1
Experience based exercises		
Learn to create simple cartoons on interaction		
with people or prominent personalities To depict		
experiences about people and places through		
the traveller's eye		
<b>,</b> -	1	

### Secondary Stage Objectives

At the secondary stage of school education students will have the choice of opting for one of the following arts education subjects: arts, music, dance or theatre. The experience of free and creative expression, acquaintance with the basic elements of arts and design at upper primary stage, have helped the students develop required aesthetic sensibility and skills in different media and techniques, which should enable them to select visual arts as medium of expression at secondary stage of school education.

· Joyful experience

• To refining aesthetic sensibilities based on earlier experiences.

 $\cdot$  To expose the learner to the cultural diversity of the country through folk art forms, local specific arts and other cultural components leading to an awareness and appreciation of national heritage.

 $\cdot$  To develop a perspective of artistic and creative expression through experimentation with different tools, techniques and medium in two and three dimensional visual art forms. values for social and cultural harmony leading to global peace.

### Content, Materials and Methods *Two Dimensional or Pictorial arts*:

- · Drawing and Painting
- · Collage making
- Print making
- Photography and computer Graphics (Wherever possible)

• Rangel/ Mandan/ Wall painting (State/region specific traditional art forms)

To express original experiences freely and spontaneously, learning to observe; development of sense of perspective, proportion, size, depth, light and shade, tactile feeling, season, time, mood etc. are some of the components children at this stage must learn. Basic knowledge of human body and its proportion, compositions based on various themes, knowledge of local/traditional art forms, sense of perspective in addition to class VIII can be included in the syllabus. They may be given projects leading to creative expression and experience, participate in inter-group, inter-school art activities, taken to study trips, given chance to interaction with artists in the community, explore traditional art forms in the community and neighbourhood. Promoting values related to other core components in education like India's common cultural heritage, history of freedom movement, national identity, constitutional obligations, current social issues and protection of environment, still life etc. may be given for compositions. Students during two years of secondary stage must be allowed to work in at least 3 mediums using pencil, pastel, water or oil based colour, collage, linocut, pen and ink, mixed mediums.

#### **Three Dimensional Arts**

>Sculpture (using locally available materials)

>Clay modelling

>Terracotta

>Carving and relief work

>Paper Mache

>Mask making

>Construction (using waste materials)

>Pottery (If possible)

>Installation

Plaster of Paris, different types of clay, Paper Mache, sketching practice, making of armature, pottery (handmade) and ceramic work may be included for three dimensional expression. They can be encouraged to make useful products like pottery items for the school or home.

#### **Theory of Arts**

#### Suggested activities for class IX

At this stage, theory should be included along with the practical study. In theory, students can be made aware about contemporary artists, their style of working, paintings, sculptures, relief works in architecture of various periods. Art history to come as various isms and style – then leading on to more information on artist who specially interest the child – rather than impose study of work of certain artist etc. It would be advisable if a sense to critically analyze art works, as how and why works of art, craft and design change over in various times and from one place to another can be developed among them. They can also review their own and other's work and express their own views about it by seeing and observing original works and reproductions, going to galleries and museums, and using the Internet. Community based project work can also be given to them

### Suggested activities for class IX

	Sted activities for class IX		
Themes	Methods and Materials for	Methods and Materials for	
Tradition	two dimensional arts	Three dimensional arts	
Based	Introduction of the topic / theme to create interest and positive environment, to Gather information from different sources, to be shared and discussed in the class. Sharing of information by the students followed by a discussion on different aspects of the festivals/events/folk, traditional, tribal dance, games and sports etc. Students should be given freedom to select the medium of their choice to express them self on the particular theme or topic in a group or individually. While selecting material (locally available) students should be encouraged to plan, explore different mediums such as: Drawing and Painting, Collage making, Print making, Photography and Computer Graphics (Wherever possible) Rangel/ Mandan/ Wall painting. Students should express using texture and tones with different materials like pencil, crayon, pastel, water colour, poster colour, sketch pens, magazine/paper cutting, etc.	Sharing of information by the students followed by adiscussion on different aspects of the festival/event/local event and place of role of 3-D art forms in the celebration – Ganesha Utsava, Dussehra, Deepavali, X-Mas, Jatras, etc. Students should be given freedom to select the appropriate medium of their choice to express themselves on the particular theme or topic in a group or individually. While selecting material (locally available) students should be encouraged to plan, explore different mediums such as:Sculpture (using locally available materials), Clay modelling, Terracotta, Carving and relief work, Papier mache, Mask making, Construction (using waste materials), Pottery (If possible) installation and material to explore and express texture, shape and size with different 3-D mediums like clay, Plaster of Paris (POP), wood, wax, wire, paper, card board/ hard board/ ply, etc. Use of computers to create 3-D images and installation plans (if available), which provides tremendous freedom and speed to explore and experiment without pressure of	
Environment Based	Introduction of the Nature and its ever changing moods for environment building. View/show clippings of different seasons, natural calamities followed by a discussion on different aspects of the nature. Students should be given freedom to select the medium of their choice to express themselves on the particular mood or season in a group or individually. While selecting medium and materials (locally available) students should be encouraged to plan, explore different mediums such as: Drawing and Painting, Collage making, Print making Photography and Computer Graphics (Wherever possible), Rangel/ Mandan/ Wall painting. Students should be encouraged to express using texture and tones with different 2-D mediums, like; pencil, crayon, pastel, water colour, poster colour, sketch pens, paper prints, photographs, etc		
(fruits, vegetables and manmade objects) around us focusing on shapes, sizes, coulors, textures and beautification. Sketch/drawing of objects of choice by individual student. Organize still life of the selected group of objects for the whole class in semi-circle seating arrangement. It is proposed that teacher demonstrates the right methods of object/still life drawing such as; space arrangement, taking measurements, ratio and proportion, light and shade, perspective, colour and texture. Students should be motivated to use different materials for better effects.divided in groups to m For better management divided in groups to m For better management different groups should subjects such as ; fruit manmade objects (hut utensils, toys, furniture dimensional materials papier mechie, wax, wire wood/ply etc.) should b purpose. Students should be motivated to use different materials for better effects.		unddivided in groups to make different objects.sFor better management it is suggested thatofdifferent groups should be given differentofsubjects such as ; fruits, vegetables,manmade objects (huts, carts/vehicles,utensils, toys, furniture etc.). All the threeofdimensional materials ( <i>clay, POP, paper,</i> papier mechie, wax, wire card boards,wood/ply etc.) should be explored for thispurpose. Students should be guided /	
People based	Identification of issues of social concerns; ger	or provided for the purpose.	

 
 People based
 Identification of issues of social concerns; gender equality, violence of different types, child marriage, conservation and protection, social and cultural
 Visit to Historical and National monuments, museums and artisans etc. Creation of 3D models on various themes such as; peace,
 values, terrorism, peace and harmony, dignity of<br/>labour, population, health and hygiene, drug<br/>abuse, child abuse etc. through discussion mode<br/>and prepare a list to work on issues of individual<br/>choice. Assignment to gather information on<br/>selected issues from different sources, to initiate<br/>discussion. Detailed discussion on the selected<br/>issue from various angles. Suitable medium and<br/>materials (Drawing, painting, collage, print,<br/>photographs, computer graphics, poster, wall painting<br/>etc.) can be explored to facilitate free expression.justice, courage<br/>norms, equality,<br/>women empower<br/>development, co<br/>resources, huma<br/>etc. While select<br/>available) studer<br/>to plan, explore<br/>materials (Drawing, painting, collage, print,<br/>photographs, computer graphics, poster, wall painting<br/>etc.) can be explored to facilitate free expression.

justice, courage and bravery, small family norms, equality, literacy, dignity of labour, women empowerment, progress and development, conservation of natural resources, human emotions and moods etc. While selecting material (locally available) students should be encouraged to plan, explore different mediums and materials such as: clay modelling, POP, paper crafts, paper machine, wax melding, wire melding, card boards, wood/ply etc

#### **Suggested Activities For Class X**

Themes	Methods and Materials for two	Methods and Materials for Three	Approximate no.
	dimensional arts	dimensional arts	of Assignments
Tradition based	Introduction of the topic /theme to create interest and positive environment, to gather information from different sources. Sharing of information by the students followed by a discussion on different aspects of the festivals/events/folk and traditional, tribal dances, games and sports etc. Students should be given freedom to select the medium of their choice to express themselves on the particular theme or topic in a group or individually. While selecting material (locally available) students should be encouraged to plan, explore different mediums such as: Drawing and Painting, Collage making, Print making, Photography and computer Graphics (Wherever possible Rangel/ Mandan/ Wall painting. Students should express using texture and tones with different mediums like pencil, crayon, pastel, water colour, papers, photographs, poster colour, sketch pens etc.	At this level Students should be encouraged to work in groups and organize display / installation of their work. Sharing of information by the students followed by a discussion on different aspects of the festival/event. The group should be given freedom to plan and select the appropriate medium to express themselves on the particular theme. While selecting materials (locally available) students should be encouraged to explore different mediums such as: Sculpture (using locally available materials), Clay modelling, Terracotta, Carving and relief work, Paper Mache, Mask making, Construction (using waste materials), Pottery (If possible) Installation.	Two Dimensional Art Forms : 04 Works, using different mediums and material Three-dimensional Art Forms: 04 assignments, using different mediums and material
Environment based	Introduction to Nature and its varied moods to motivate students for keen observation of different seasons, natural calamities, its relation with other life forms, followed by a discussion. Students should be given freedom to select the medium of their choice to express themselves on the particular mood of season or nature in a group or individually. While selecting materials (local specific) students should be encouraged to plan, explore different mediums such as: Drawing and Painting, Collage making Print making, Photography and computer Graphics (Wherever possible), Rangel/ Mandan/ Wall painting	To observe and sketch different Animals/ birds/ leaves/ plants/ human figures, habitats/ shelters. The groups should be given freedom to select the medium of their choice to express in simple forms/figures in a group or individually. While selecting material students should be encouraged to plan, explore different 3-D mediums and materials such as: <i>clay</i> modelling, POP, paper crafts, papier mechie, wax molding, wire molding, card boards, wood/ply etc. Students should be motivated to organize installation of the objects created by them in different compositions/styles as a routine activity	Two Dimensional Art Forms : 02 Works, using different mediums and material Three Dimensional Art Forms: 02 assignments, using different mediums and materials
Objects based	Discussion with the students on objects of daily use (fruits, vegetables and	Students after discussion should be divided in groups to make different	Two Dimensional Art Forms: 04 Works, using

	manmade objects) around us focusing on shape, size, colour, texture, beautification. Sketch/drawing of objects of their choice Organize still life of the selected group of objects for the whole class in semi-circle seating arrangement. It is proposed that teacher demonstrates the right methods of object/still life drawing such as; space arrangement, taking measurements, ratio and proportion, light and shade, perspective, colour and texture. Students should be motivated to p[;use different materials for better effects and developing advance skills. Patterns and designs for border, corner, centre setting and overall design.	objects. For better management it is suggested that different groups should be given different subjects such as ; fruits, vegetables, man made objects (huts, carts/vehicles, utensils, toys, furniture etc.). All the three dimensional materials (clay, POP, paper, paper machine, wax, wire card boards, wood/ply etc.) should be explored for this purpose. Students should be guided / motivated to arrange/install the objects created by them in different compositions/styles, in the space selected or provided for the purpose	different mediums and material Three Dimensional Art Forms: 02 assignment, using different mediums and material
People based	Identification of issues of social concerns; gender equality, violence of different types, child marriage, conservation and protection, social and cultural values, terrorism, peace and harmony, dignity of labour, population, health and hygiene, drug abuse, HIV/AIDS, etc. through discussion mode and preparation of list of themes. Assignment to gather information on selected issues from different sources to initiate discussion. Detailed discussion on the selected issue from various angles. Suitable medium and materials (Drawing, painting, collage, print, poster, wall painting etc.) can be explored to facilitate free expression Book covers, posters or composition can be designed by individual or groups as decided by the teachers.	Visit to Historical and National monuments, museums and artisans etc. Creation of 3D models on various themes such as; peace, justice, courage and bravery, small family, equality, literacy, dignity of labour, women empowerment, progress and development, conservation of natural resources, human emotions and moods etc. While selecting material (locally available) students should be encouraged to plan, explore different mediums and materials such as: clay modelling, POP, paper crafts, paper machine, wax melding, wire melding, card boards, wood/ply etc.	Two Dimensional Art Forms: 04 Works, using different mediums and material Three Dimensional Art Forms: 02 assignment, using different mediums and material

### Learning Outcomes for classes VI-X

- Demonstrate safe and proper use, care, and storage of media, materials, and equipment.

- Students reflect on, revise, and refine work using problem solving and critical thinking skills.

- Demonstrate evidence of reflection, thoughtfulness, and care in selecting ideas and completing work.

- Identify and apply criteria for assessment in their work, in peer critiques, and in self assessment.

- Demonstrate respect for their work and the work of others.

- Students observe, select, and utilize a range of subject matter, symbols, and ideas in their work.

- Demonstrate refined observational skills through accurate rendering of representational objects and subject matter from life.

- Utilize new interests, current events, or personal experiences as subject matter in the work.

- Generate symbols and subject matter and borrow ideas from an artist's work in order to communicate ideas.

- Students understand and apply elements and principles of design effectively in their work.

- Apply elements (line, shape, form, texture, colour, value, and space) and principles (repetition, variety, rhythm, proportion, movement, balance, emphasis, and unity) in work that effectively communicates their ideas.

- Identify and discriminate between types of shape (geometric and organic), colours (primary, secondary, complementary, intermediates, neutrals, tints, tones, shades, and values), lines (characteristics, quality), textures (tactile and visual), and space (background, middle ground, foreground, placement, perspective, overlap, negative, converging lines positive, size, colour), balance (symmetrical, asymmetrical, radial) and the use of proportion, rhythm, variety, repetition, and movement in their work and the works of others.

- Students develop and apply skills using a variety of two dimensional and three dimensional media, tools, and processes to create works that communicate personal meaning. Discriminate between visual characteristics of a variety of media and selectively use these in their work.

### **Evaluation**

Note: teacher are advised to maintain, process record diary (Log book type) to make note of interesting observations such as;

(1)Individuality / originality (2) Initiative (3) Sustainability(4) Interest
(5) Artistic ability (6) Skill of handling medium (7) Artistic & social
behaviour (8) Joyfulness / maternal satisfaction (9) Involvement
Theory component to be given with practical.

### History of Visual

### Unit I:

(A) The concept and meaning of visual

2-D Arts; Methods & techniques; Drawing, Painting, Still life, printing, life drawing, composition, collage, wall painting, posters, Alpaca / Rangel / Mantra / Folk art forms etc.

Tribal computer Graphics: Animations

(B) 3-D Arts; Methods and techniques:

Relief work, clay modelling, Hand poetry, melding, sculpture, Terracotta construction with mixed materials.3-D animation. Folk / Tribal

(C) Visit to local Artists/ Art studios and Artisans.- Interview any local artist

(E) Elements of Arts:

### Unit II: Art appreciation / brief history of Indian Art

A. Sculptures:

(Any 2 Sculptures of every period giving brief introduction).

- Indus valley (They must have read in this till 8th standard).

- Maryann Period
- Gupta Period
- Folk Art
- Modern / Contemporary

B. Paintings;

- Ajanta and the mural traditions
- Miniature Paintings Contemporary Paintings
  - Folk Art

C. Visit to Art / Craft museum / Art Galleries (report)

Visit / field trip to ; national / historical monuments(report / photo coverage / pencil sketches)

### Syllabus of Fine Arts for Senior Secondary Stage

offer following Α student may any one of the courses: Creative Painting or Sculpture or Applied Arts Students may decide on their choice from among creative painting/sculpture/applied Art at the initial stage, but the practical classes in Drawing: Nature and object Study are compulsory and common for students of all the three subjects with the same objectives. Under the heading 'session work', students of all the three subjects (painting, sculpture and applied arts) are also expected to work on group activities such as murals in mosaic etc. for application of arts in school and the community. The following art terminologies for all the three subjects are prescribed mainly for reference and general enrichment.

А	Elements of composition	Point, line, form, colour, tone, texture and space	
В	Principles of composition	Unity, harmony, balance, rhythm, emphasis and proportion, abstraction and stylization.	
С	Drawing and Painting	Foreshortening, perspective, eye-level, fixed point of view, vanishing point, ratio proportion sketching, proportion sketching, drawing, light and shade, painting still-life, landscape, anatomy, vertical, horizontal, two and three dimensional, transparent and opaque	
D	Materials	Paper, pencil, water acrylic colours, tempera colours, poster colours, pastel colours, water proof ink, canvas, hard-board.	
Е	Media of composition	Collage, mosaic, painting, mural, fresco, batik, tie and dye.	
F	Sculpture	Relief and round sculpture, modelling with clay, terracotta, carving in wood and stone bronze casting, metal welding	
G	Applied Arts	Book cover design and illustration, cartoon, poster, advertisements for newspaper, magazine, hoardings and T.V. etc., photography, computer graphics, animation, printing processes	

The syllabus for theory paper will be covered with two periods per week through both the terms of the year. The syllabus for practical will be covered with six periods per week through both the years. Session work will be allotted two periods per week. The timetable is so framed as to allow the students to work continuously for minimum of two periods at a stretch.

#### Theory: An Introduction to Indian Art

This paper is compulsory and common to all the three Fine Arts courses, thus it has not been repeated with all the three subjects separately, whereas only practical components for all the three subjects have been given separately.

#### Objectives

The objective of including an introduction to the history of Indian Art for the students is to familiarize them with the various styles and modes of art expressions from different parts of India. This would enrich their vision and enable them to appreciate and develop an aesthetic sensibility to enjoy the beauty of art objects. The students will also have an opportunity to observe and study the evolution of the morphological mutations and synthesis with other styles and the rise of an altogether new style. The students should be made aware of art as a human experience. The teachers should be able to expose them to the wide range of artistic expressions, the media and the tools which were used.

The history of Indian Art is a long one. Hence the students would be acquainted with brief glimpses of the development of Indian painting and sculpture, as are required for concept formation. Examples included in the course of study are selected because of their aesthetic qualities and are intended mainly as guidelines. Students should be taken for visits to Museums and a number of monuments. Group projects in different periods of Indian art must be assigned to them. Class XI One Paper Time: 2 Hours 40 Marks

Unit 1: Beginning of Indian Art in Indus Valley culture

Unit 2: Buddhist, Jain and Hindu Art

Unit 3: Rock cut caves in south India

Unit 4. Artistic Aspects of the Indo-Islamic Architecture

**Unit 1: Beginning of Indian Art in Indus Valley culture:** 

#### (2500 B.C. to 1500 B.C.)

Harappa, Mohanjo daro (Pakistan) and Lothal, Dholavira, Ropar, Kalibangan etc. in India.

#### Seal:

(i) Bull (Mohenjo-Daro)

Stone, 2.5x2.5x1.4 cm

(Collection: National Museum, New Delhi).

#### **Decoration on earthen wares:**

(i) Painted earthenware (Jar; Mohenjo-Daro)

(Collection: National Museum, New Delhi).

# Unit 2: Buddhist, Jain and Hindu Art (3rd century B.C. to 8th century A.D.)

General Introduction to Art, during Mauryan, Shunga, Kushana and Gupta periods:

### **Study of following Sculptures:**

(i) Lion Capital from Sarnath (Mauryan period) Polished sand stone,3rd Century B.C. (Collection: Sarnath Museum, U.P.)

(ii) Chauri Bearer from Didar Ganj (Mauryan period) Polished sand-stone 3rd Century B.C. (Collection: Patna Museum, Bihar)

(iii) Bodhisattva Figure from Taxila (Gandhara) Stone, 27.5 x 20 x 15 c.m. Circa 2nd Cent A. D. (Collection: Patna Museum, Bihar)

(iv) Seated Buddha from Katra Tila, Mathura (Kushan Period) (Collection: Mathura Museum)

(v) Seated Buddha in Dharmachakra mudra from Sarnath (Gupta)Stone 5th century AD(Collection: Sarnath Museum, U.P.)

(vi) Jain Tirathankara Stone, 5th Century A.D. (Collection: State Museum, Lucknow U.P.)

### Introduction to Ajanta

Location, period, Dynasty No. of caves, difference between Chaitya and Vihara, Paintings and Sculptures, subject matters and technique.

### Study of Following Painting and Sculpture:

(i)Padmapani Bodhisattva(Ajanta Cave No.1)Mural Painting 5th Century A.D.

(ii) Mara Vijaya (Ajanta Cave No.26) Sculpture in stone, 5th Century A.D. **Unit 3: Rock cut caves in south India:** 

1. Mural Painting in India: continuity of Mural Tradition after Ajanta

i. Chalukyan–Pallava – Pandyan – Chola – Nayaka \_ Vijayanagara Periods (Badami – Sitannavasal Kanchipuram – Thanjavur –

Chidambaram – Hampi – Lepakashi).

ii. Kerala (Mattancheri, Padmanabhapuram, Panayannarkavu, Kottakkal)

and Temple sculpture, Bronzes and Indo - Islamic Architecture: (6th century A.D. to 13th century A.D.)

**2. Artistic aspects of Indian Temple architecture (6th Century to 14th Century):** (Nagara and Dravida types) based on examples of Lakshman Temple (Khajuraho) Vimal Vanshi Temple (Mount Abu), Kailashnath of Kanchipuram.

Study of following sculptures from Rock cut monuments and temples:

- (i) Descent of Ganga, Stone (Pallava, 7th Century A.D, Mahabalipuram Tamilnadu)
- (ii) (ii) Ravana shaking Mount Kailash, Stone (Rashtrakuta, 8th Century A.D.)
- (iii) Ellora, Maharashtra.
- (iv) (iii) Shiva Mahadeva/ Maheshmurti, Stone (Elephanta, 7th Century A.D.),
- (v) Maharashtra.
- (vi) (iv) Dancing figures, Stone Sun Temple (Ganga Dynasty, 13th Century A.D.
- (vii) Konark, Orissa).
- (viii) (v) Mother and Child White marble (Vimla Shah Temple, Solanki
- (ix) Dynasty, 13th Century A.D. Dilwara, Mount Abu, Rajasthan).
- (x) 3. Indian Bronze sculpture
- (xi) (i) Introduction to Indian Bronzes
- (xii) (ii) Method of casting (solid and hollow)
- (xiii) I study of following south Indian Bronzes:
- (xiv) (i) Nataraja (Thanjavur Distt., Tamilnadu)
- (xv) Chola period, 12th Century A.D.
- (xvi) (Collection: National Museum, New Delhi.)

(xvii) (ii) Devi (Uma),
-------------------------

- (xviii) Chola Period 11th Century A.D.
- (xix) (Collection: National Museum, New Delhi)
- (xx) Unit 4. Artistic Aspects of the Indo-Islamic Architecture
- (xxi) (i) Introduction
- (xxii) If the study of following architectures:
- (xxiii) (i) Mandu/or Islamic Architecture of Gujarat
- (xxiv) (ii) Taj Mahal, Agra
- (xxv) (iii) Gol Gumbaj of Bijapur

#### Class XII One Paper 2 Hours 40 Marks

Unit 1: The Rajasthani and Pahari Schools of Miniature Painting Unit 2: The Mughal and Deccan schools of miniature painting Unit 3: The Bengal School and Cultural Nationalism Unit 4: The Modern trends In Indian Art

### Unit 1: The Rajasthani and Pahari Schools of Miniature Painting (16th Century A.D to 19th Century A.D.)

Introduction to Indian Miniature Schools: Western-Indian, Pala,

Rajasthani, Mughal, Central India, Deccan and Pahari.

(A) The Rajasthani Schools Origin and development of following schools in brief: Mewar, Bundi, Bikaner, Kishangarh and Jaipur, and main features of the Rajasthani schools

School

#### Study of the following Rajasthani paintings: Title / Set / Painter

A Folio from Ramayana paintings of Sahibdin One Court scene or Hunting scene or Festival scene	Mewar Mewar
Jagat Singh II	
One Folio from Ragamala or Rasikapriya	Bundi
One painting of Hunting scene in a Forest	Kotah
with Kotah Maharaja	
Radha (Bani-Thani) by Nihal Chand	Kishangarh
Pabuji Ki Phad, Folk Scroll painting	Bhilwada

(C) The Pahari Schools:

Origin and development of Basohli, Guler and Kangra schools in brief and main features of the Pahari schools

<b>Study of the following Pahar</b> <b>Title / Set / Painter</b> One Folio of Ramayana (Sangri – Early Phase) One Folio of Gita Govinda	i Paintings:	<b>School</b> Basohli Guler		
of Jaideva by Manaku One Krishna Lila or Bhagavata Folio by Nain Sukh	Purana	Kangra		
One painting from Nayaka Nay or Baramasa or Ragamala <b>Unit 2: The Mughal and Deco</b>		Guler or Kangra niature painting (16th		
<b>Century A.D. to 19th Century</b> (A) The Mughal School Origin and development of the features of the Mughal School	y <b>A.D.)</b> e Mughal school in b			
Study of the following Mugha Title	Paintings: Painter	School		
A Folio from Akbar Namah	Basawan	Akbar		
		Akbar		
Baber Crossing the river Sone				
Jahangir holding the picture	Abul Hassan	Jahangir		
of Madonna	TT - 1 N#			
Falcon	Ustad Mansoor	Jahangir		
Kabir and Raidas	Ustad Faquirullah	-		
Marriage procession of	Haji Madni	Provincial		
Dara Shikoh		Mughal (Oudh)		
(B) The Deccani School				
Origin and development of the	e Deccani school and	d Main features of		
the Deccan School.				
Study of the following Decca	0			
a. Ibrahim AdilShah II of Bijap	ur	Bijapur		
b. Raga Hindola		Ahmednagar		
Unit 3: The Bengal School and Cultural Nationalism				
New Era in Indian art-an introduction				
Study of the following paintings:				
(i) Rama Vanquishing the prid	e of the ocean	Raja Ravi Verma		
(ii) Journey's End		Abanidranath Tagore		
(iii) Parthasarthi		Nandlal Bose		
(iv) Ghalib's Poetry Painting b	ased on	M.A.R. Chughtai		
(v) Select a cubistic painting		Gaganendranath Tagore		
(vi) Mother and child		Jamini Roy		

(vii) Female Face (viii) Hill Women

Rabindranath Tagore Amrita Sher Gill

#### **Unit 4: The Modern trends In Indian Art Introduction**

Study of the following sculptures:

(i) Triumph of Labour (ii) Santhal Family

#### **Study of the following Paintings:**

(i) Mother Teresa
(ii) Birth of Poetry
(iii) Gossip
(iv) Tantric Painting
(v) Words and images
(vi) Children

#### Sculptures

(i) Standing Woman

(ii) Cries Unheard

(iii) Ganesha Figure

(iv) Dhanpal

D. P. Roychowdhury Ramkinker Vaij

M.F. Hussain

K.K. Hebbar N.S. Bendre G.R. Santosh K.C.S. Pannikar Somnath Hore

Dhanraj Bhagat Amar Nath Sehgal P.V.Jankiram Sankho Chaudhuri

Note: The names of artists and their artwork as listed above are only suggestive. Teachers and students may select them according to their own resources. However, the questions will be set from the above mentioned art works only.

#### Some Reference Books Suggested for Teachers:

1. Indian Sculpture - Chintaman Kar.

2. Exploring Sculpture - Jan Amdell Mills and Boon, London.

3. The Technique of Sculpture - John W. Mills, P.T. Patsford Ltd., London

4. A History of Sculpture of the World - Shelden Cneey, Thames and Hudson, London.

5. Form and Space -Edward Their, Thames and Hudson, London

6. Sculpture and Ideas - Michael F. Andrews.

7. Modern Sculpture -Jean Selz, Heinemann, London.

8. Creative Carving ads. (Material techniques appreciation) – Dons

Z.Meilach, Pritam Publishing in the format of Posters, magazine

layout, illustration animation and television

9. Bharat Ki Chitrakala (Hindi) - Rai Krishna Das

#### Books published by NBT

1. Pran Nath Mago Contemporary Art in India: A perspective

- 2. Jasleem Dhamija Indian folk Arts and Crafts
- 3. Krishna Deva Temples of North India
- 4. K.R. Srinivasan Temples of South India
- 5. Alokendranath Tagore Abhanindranath Tagore
- 6. Dinkar Kaushik Nandalal Bose
- 7. Madhu Powle Festival of Colours
- 8. Badri Narayan Find the Half Circles
- 9. Ela Datta Lines and colours
- 10. Discovering Indian Art Upinder Singh
- 11. Mysteries of the Past; Archeological Sites in India
- 12. Niranjan Ghoshal Name That Animal
- 13. Devi Prasad Art: The Basis of Education

#### **Publications Division, Government of India**

- 1. Vidya Daheja Looking Again at Indian Art
- 2. Panorama of Indian Painting
- 3. Buddhist Sculptures and Monuments.
- 4. A. Gosh Ajanta murals
- 5. Z.A. Desai Mosques of India
- NCERT: Raja Ravi Varma (Hindi)

#### Lalit Kala Monographs

Gaganendranath Jamini Roy Rabindranath Amrith Sher Gill D.P. Rai Chowdhury Ram Kinker Baij M. F. Hussain K.K. Hebbar N. S. Bendre K.C. S. Panikkar Dhanraj Bhagat Amarnath Sehgal P. V. Janakiram Sankho Choudhuri

# PaintingPractical:One PaperIntroduction

The course in Painting at Senior Secondary stage as an elective subject, which is aimed to develop aesthetic sense of the students through the understanding of various important well known aspects and modes of visual art expression in India's rich cultural heritage. It encompasses a wide range of practical exercises in drawing and painting to develop among the young students, their mental faculties of observation, imagination, creation and technical skills required for their expressions of environment and human beings.

#### Objectives

The purpose of introducing practical exercises in Painting and other subjects is to help and enable the students:

>To develop skill of using drawing and painting material (surface, tools and equipments etc.) effectively.

>To sharpen their observation skills through study of common objects and various geometrical and non-geometrical (i.e. organic) forms found in life and nature.

>To develop their skills to draw and paint these observations.

>To develop an understanding of pictorial composition (The use of the compositional elements and the principles of painting).

>To create the forms and the colour schemes in imagination with an ability to express them effectively in drawing and painting on the surface of paper. >To express the different feelings and moods of life and nature in lines, forms and colours.

#### Class XI Unit wise Weight age Units

Units	Marks
1. Drawing: Nature and Object Study	20
2. Painting: Composition	20
3. Session Work	20

#### Unit 1: Nature and Object Study

Study of two or three natural and geometric forms in pencil with light and shade from a fixed point of view. Natural forms live plants, vegetables, fruits and flowers etc., are to be used. Geometrical forms of objects based on geometrical forms like cubes, cones, prisms, cylinders and sphere should be used.

#### **Unit 2: Painting Composition**

(ii) Simple exercises of basic design in variation of linear, geometric and rhythmic shapes in primary and secondary colours to understand design as organized visual arrangements. Concepts of structure, balance, rhythm.
(iii) Compositional exercises in collage; pasting fragments of photographs, (montage) printed pictures, textures etc. use of computer for understanding design and composition.

(iv) Sketches from life and nature

#### Unit 3: Session Work

(i) Five selected nature and object study drawings in any media done during the session.

(ii) Five selected works of paintings done during the year.

These selected works prepared during the course of study by the candidates and certified by the school authorities, as the work done in the school will be placed before the examiners for assessment.

**Note:** The timetable to be so framed as to allow the students to work continuously for minimum of two periods at a stretch.

Class XII (Practical)	
Unit wise Weight age	
Units	Marks
Drawing:	
1. Nature and Object Study	20
2. Painting: Composition	20
3. Sessional Work	20

#### Unit 1: Nature and Object study

Studies on the basis of exercises done in class XI with two or three objects and drapery for background. Exercises in pencil with light and shade and in full colour from a fixed point of view. Studies of human figure with similar approach.

#### **Unit 2: Painting**

Imaginative painting based on subjects from life and or nature in water and poster colours with experiments of colour values as well as emotional expressions.

#### **Unit 3: Sessional Work**

(a) Five selected nature and object study exercises in any media done during the session, including minimum of two still-life exercises.

(b) Five selected works of paintings done by the candidate during the year.(c) Group projects for community/industry be considered and given weight age. These selected works prepared during the course of study by the candidate and certified by the school authorities as the work done in the school will be placed before the examiners for assessment.

**Note:** The time-table to be so framed as to allow the students to work continuously for minimum of two periods at a stretch.

#### Guidelines for Evaluation of Practical work Marking Scheme:

Marking Scheme.	
Part I: Nature and Object Study	20 marks
(i) Drawing	10
(ii) Treatment of media/colours	5
(iii) Overall presentation	5
Part II: Painting (Composition)	20 marks
(i) Compositional arrangement including	
emphasis on the subject	10
(ii) Treatment of media colour	5
(iii) Originality and overall impression	5
Part III: Session Work	
(i) Five selected nature and object	
study exercises in any media	10
(ii) Five selected painting compositions	
prepared on the basis of life and nature	10

**Note:** Session-work will also be evaluated on the same patterns as above.

#### Format of the Question:

#### Part I: Nature and Object Study

Draw and paint the still-life of a group of objects arranged on a drawing board before you, from a fixed given point of view on a drawing paper of half imperial size in pencil/colours. Drawing should be proportionate to the size of the paper. The objects should be painted in realistic manner with proper light and shade and perspective etc. In this study, drawing-board is not to be included.

**Note:** A group of objects to be decided by the external and internal examiners jointly as per instructions. The objects for nature study and object study are to be arranged before the candidates.

#### **Part II: Painting:**

A painting composition on any one of the given five subjects in any medium (Water/Pastel, Tempera, Acrylic) of choice on a drawing-paper of half imperial size, either horizontally or vertically. Composition should be original and effective. Weight age will be given to a well composed drawing, effective use of media, proper emphasis on the subject matter and utilization of full-space.

**Note:** Any five subjects for Painting Composition are to be decided by the external and internal examiners jointly as per instructions and are to mentioned strictly just before the start of the examination for part II.

## (A)Instructions for selection of the objects for Drawing Nature and Object Study:

1. The examiners, are to select/decide two or three suitable objects in such a way so that natural and geometrical forms may be covered in the group of objects.

(i) Natural forms; large size foliage and flowers, fruits, and vegetable etc.(ii) Geometrical forms made of wood/plastic/paper/metal/ clay etc. such as cube, cone, prism, cylinder and sphere.

2. Objects should be selected generally of large (suitable) size.

3. A natural object which is seasonal and locally available near the examination centre, must be included in the group of objects. The natural-objects should be purchased/arranged only on the day of examination so that its freshness may be maintained.

4. Two pieces of cloth for background and foreground, keeping in view the colours and tones of the draperies in different colours (one in dark and other in light tone) are also to be included among selected objects.

#### (B) Instructions to decide the subjects for Painting-Composition:

1. The examiners are to select/decide five subjects suitable for Painting-Composition.

2. Such subjects should be decided that the candidates may get clear-cut ideas of the subjects and they can exercise their imagination freely.

3. The examiners are free to select/decide the subjects which should be according to the standard of Class XII and environment of the school/candidates. Some identified areas of the subjects for Modelling in Relief are given below in which some more areas may also included: (i) Nature Study;

(ii) Design, natural, decorative, stylized and geometrical:

(iii) Family, friends and daily life;

(iv) Birds and animals;

(v) Games and sports activities;

(vi) Religious, social and cultural activities;

(vii) Personal activities;

(viii) Ideas-Personal, social, local, provincial, national and international. **General Instructions to the examiners:** 

1. Candidates should be given one hour break after first three hours.

2. Work of candidates, for Part I, II and III, is to be evaluated on the spot jointly by the external and internal examiners. Each work of Part I, II and III, after assessment is to be marked as examined and duly signed by the external and internal examiners jointly.

#### Introduction

The course in Sculpture at Senior Secondary stage as an elective subject is aimed at developing aesthetic sense of the students through the understanding of various important well known aspects and modes of Visual Art expression in India's rich cultural heritage. It encompasses a wide range of practical exercises in making of sculptures in various media for developing their mental faculties of observation, imagination and creation, along with technical skills and familiarity with structures of natural objects human and animal anatomy.

#### Objectives

Class XI (Practical)		
One Paper	Time : 6 Hours	70 Marks
Unit wise Weight ag	e	
1. Drawing: Nature ar	nd Object Study	
(as in painting praction	al : Class XI)	20
2. (a) Modelling in Relief in Clay or plaster of Paris		
(b) Modelling in Roun	d	20
3. Session Work		20

#### Unit 2:

(a) Modelling in Relief on given subjects from life and nature.

(b) Modelling is round based on given subjects from Human figure, Head Study, animal and bird forms, foliage, vegetable and fruit; (c) handling of clay and its techniques, pinching, coiling, rolling etc. (c) use of computer for understand of three dimensional volume and space.

#### **Unit 3: Session Work**

Four selected pieces of works prepared during the course by the candidate and certified by the school authorities as works executed in the school are to be placed before the examiners for assessment. Cramp projects for community/Industry be considered and given weight age.

**Note:** The time table to be so framed as to allow the students to work continuously for minimum of two periods at a stretch

Class XII (Practical) One Paper Unit wise Weight age Units Marks	Time : 6 Hour	70 Marks
<ol> <li>Modelling in Relief (clay</li> <li>Modelling in Round (clay</li> <li>Session Work</li> </ol>	-	20 20 20

#### Unit 1: Modelling in Relief\* Unit 2: Modelling in Round \*

#### Unit 2: Modelling in Round

#### **Unit 3: Session Work**

Four pieces of Works prepared during the course selected by the candidate and certified by the school authorities as work executed in the school are to be placed before the examiners for assessment.

\*Modelling of simplified human figures, birds, animals and plants in relief and round. Geometrical shapes like cube, cone, cylinder, etc., and their composition in relief as an exercise in design study of textures. Use of plaster of Paris.

**Note:** The time table to be so framed as to allow the students to work continuously for minimum of two periods as a stretch.

Guidelines for evaluation of Practical Marking Scheme: Unit I: Modelling in Relief	20 Marks
(i) Composition including emphasis on	
the subject	10
(ii) Handling of media	5
(iii) Creative approach & overall impression	5
Unit II: Modelling in Round	20 Marks
(i) Composition including emphasis on the subject	10
(ii) Handling of media	5
(iii) Creative approach and overall impression	5
Unit III: Session	20 Marks
Four works of Sculpture consisting of :	
(i) One Sculpture in Relief (High Relief)	5
(ii) One Sculpture in Relief (Low Relief)	5
(iii) Two Sculptures in round	5
(iv) Group Projects	5

**Notes:** Session work will also be evaluated on the same pattern.

#### Format of Questions

#### **Unit I: Modelling in Relief:**

A Sculpture in Relief (low/high) on any one of the given five subjects, The size should be within 25 to 30cm. (horizontally or vertically) and about 4cm in thickness from the board.

**(Note:** Any five suitable subjects for Modelling in Relief are to be decided by the external and internal examiners jointly in accordance with the instructions).

#### Unit II: Modelling in Round:

A Sculpture in round, in clay, on any one of the given five subjects. The height should be within 25 to 30 cm. horizontally or vertically.

**Note:** Any five suitable subjects for Modelling in Round are to be decided in accordance with the instructions and are to mentioned strictly just before the start of the examination for part II.

**Instructions to decide the subjects for Modelling in Relief and Round:** 1. The examiners are to select/decide five subjects suitable for modelling in relief and five subjects for modelling in round. The subjects of modelling in round are to be conveyed to the candidates strictly just before the start of the examination for Part II.

2. Each subject should be so designed that the candidate may get a clear idea of the subject, however, a candidate can perceive a subject in his/her own way. Distortion of human/animal forms may be allowed.

3. Choice of high or low relief should remain open to the candidates.

4. The examiners are free to decide the subjects but they should be according to the standard of class XII and environment of the school/candidates. Some identified areas of the subjects for Modelling in Relief are given below in which

#### some more areas may also included:

(i) Nature Study;

(ii) Design, natural, decorative, stylized and geometrical:

(iii) Family, friends and daily life;

(iv) Birds and animals;

(v) Games and sports activities;

(vi) Religious, social and personal activities;

(vii) Cultural activities;

(viii) Ideas-Personal, social, local, provincial, national and international.

#### 4. General instructions to the examiners:

1. Candidates should be given one hour break after first three hours.

2. Work of the candidates of Parts I,II and III, is to be evaluated on the spot by the external and internal examiners jointly.

3. Each work of Parts I,II and IIII, after assessment, is to be marked as examined and duly signed by the external and internal examiners.

#### **Applied Arts**

#### Introduction:

The Course in Applied Art at Senior Secondary stage as an elective subject is aimed at introducing the students to the field of visual design and communication for advertising and marketing of products through the print and electronic media. It encompasses also a wide range of practical exercises in developing the mental faculties and technical skills for effective communication of message and imaginatively designed in the format of posters, magazine layout, illustration, animation and television ads.

#### Objectives

The purpose of introducing practical exercise in Applied Art (Commercial Art) is to help and enable the students to develop professional competence in making model drawing lettering, layout preparation and poster so that they can link their lives with productivity.

# Class XI (Practical)Time: 6 Hours60 MarksOne PaperTime: 6 Hours60 MarksUnit wise Weight age Units Marks1. Drawing : Nature and Object study,20

(as in painting practical: Class XI)202. Lettering and layout203. Sessional Work20

Unit 1: Drawing: Nature and object study

Details as in Painting practical's:

Class XI

#### Unit 2. (a) Lettering:

(i) Study of lettering of Roman and Devnagri. Script of relevant regional languages of the students

(ii) Identification of some Fonts, Type-faces and their sizes

(iii) Symbols, trademark, signs, logos as the image of corporate identity

#### (b) Layout

Making a simple layout with lettering as the main component.

#### (c) Computer Graphics

Unit 3: Session Work

#### Submission of portfolio consisting of:

(a) Three selected drawings/illustrations in any media done during the years 8 marks.

(b) Five samples of lettering and layout of selected themes, including computer exercises. 8 marks

(c) Group Activity to prepare an advertising campaign of social relevance. 4 marks

**Note:** The time table to be so framed as to allow the students to work continuously for minimum of two periods at a stretch.

#### **Class XII (Practical)**

One Paper	Times: 6 Hours	60 Marks
Unit wise Weightage		
Units Marks		
1. Illustration		20
2. Poster		20
3. Session Work		20

#### **Unit 1: Illustration**

Study of techniques of Illustration on given subjects and simple situations supported by drawing from life and outdoor sketching using media suitable for painting

#### Unit 2 : Poster

Visualization of a poster with specified data and slogan on a given subject in more than two colours, incorporating elements of computer graphics.

#### **Unit 3: Session Work**

Submission of portfolio consisting of :

(i) Three selected drawings in any media done during the year including minimum of two illustrations 5

(ii) Two selected posters in chosen subject 5

(iii) Exercises of computer graphics 5

(iv) Group activity to prepare an advertising campaign of social relevance. **Note:** The time table to be so framed as to allow the student to work

continuously for minimum of two periods at a stretch.

Guidelines for Evaluation of Practical works	
Marking Scheme:	
Unit I: Illustrations	
(i) Composition including quality of drawing	10
(ii) Emphasis on the subject with a specific situation	5
(iii) Reproducing quality and overall impression	5
Unit II: Poster	
(i) Layout and Lettering	10
(ii) Emphasis on the subject	5
(iii) Proper colour scheme and overall impression	5
Unit III: Sessional Work	
(i) Five selected drawings in any media including	
minimum of two illustrations	10
(ii) Two selected posters in chosen subjects	10
<b>Note:</b> Session Work will also be evaluated on the same pattern.	
Format of the questions	

#### Format of the questions

#### **Unit I: Illustration**

Make an illustration in black and white in any colour media on any one of the given five subjects with a specific situation. Size of the illustration: 30 cm X 22cm.

**Note:** Any five suitable illustrations, decided by the external and internal examiners jointly in accordance with the instructions are to be mentioned here.

#### **Unit II: Poster**

Prepare a poster-design with specified data and slogan in English/Hindi language, in three flat colours, on any one of the following five subjects. The designing of the poster should have balanced use of typography and illustration.

Size of the Poster-design: 1/2imp. Size.

**Note:** Any five suitable subjects for poster design decided by the external and internal examiners jointly in accordance with the instructions and are mentioned here, strictly just before the start of the examination for part II.

#### Instructions to decide the subjects for illustration:

1. The examiners are to select/decide five suitable subjects.

2. Each subject should be given a specific situation, which is a main characteristic of an illustration.

3. Each subject should be so designed that the candidate may get a clear-cut idea of the subject and they can illustrate a specific situation based on given subject-areas.

4. The examiners are free to decide the subjects but these should be according to the standard of the Class XII and environment of the school /candidates.

5. Some identified areas of the subjects for illustration are given below, in which some more areas may be added if needed

#### Subject with a specific situation for illustration

(i) Family and friends in daily life.

(ii) Professional/professions.

(iii) Games and sports.

(iv) National events and celebrations.

(v) Religious events and festivals.

(vi) Culture-Dance, Drama, Music and Art.

#### Instruction to decide the subjects for Poster-design:

1. The examiners are to select/decide five subjects suitable for Posterdesign.

2. Each subject should be given a specified data and slogan.

3. The subject data and slogan be given according to the standard of class XII and environment of the School/Candidates.

4. The identified slogans should be so framed/designed that the candidates may get a clear idea of the subject.

5. The examiners must prepare a list of areas for poster-design, in which some more areas/subjects may be added.

#### **Theatre** THE NECESSITY OF PLAY

All children play. Throughout the world, in all cultures, children play. Throughout recorded history, children have played. In playing, children learn instinctively; they do not need a teacher. Amongst the many forms of play, dramatic play is especially rich in learning opportunities. It is learning by doing and experiencing. It is holistic, engaging the bodies, minds, hearts and souls of the children, often simultaneously. It is absorbing, compelling children to invest boundless energy and concentration in its myriad activities. It creates a space in children's lives that is magical, transcendental, edifying and deeply satisfying. It has been argued that it is children's propensity for playing that has the laid the foundations for the development of mankind's social institutions. Certainly, playing does not stop at childhood, but is carried into adulthood and further developed.

Adults too, benefit from playing; not only in their involvements with the arts and sports, as players and spectators, but also in the ways that they deal creatively with the changes and the challenges in their lives, relationships and careers. Children's natural capacities and capabilities in playing are what the Drama/Theatre teachers in schools exploit and extend in their programmes of study. Just as prehistoric communal rituals and celebrations are the roots of contemporary theatre, so early childhood play is the root that the teacher nurtures and helps bring to flower in the teenagers' independent creative work in theatre studies: as actor, director, writer, designer, technician and critic. It is a journey that moves from illiteracy and oral traditions to the literacy and sophisticated communications of modernity; to the understanding that theatre studies open up a wide choice of worthy career options.

#### THE NECESSITY OF THEATRE

The fact that theatre is as old as mankind, and has manifested itself in countless forms all over the world, would suggest that it is something important and necessary. The Natya Shasta says theatre is a gift from the gods for mankind's education and entertainment. People everywhere have an unrelenting fascination for the stories on the human condition that are represented in theatre spaces, and more recently via cinema, television and the internet. There is more involvement with fiction today than ever before in history; it has become a big business. Artists and audiences derive many important benefits from their participation in theatre activities. Of course it is entertaining, but it is also so much more, and the reason that it has been applied in many other areas than mainstream amateur and professional theatre contexts. Its service to education, both as a subject and methodology, has been well documented over many decades. Its especial usefulness in the education and rehabilitation of disabled children and adults has led to the discipline now called Drama Therapy. It has been pressed into service in development work amongst groups as diverse as prison inmates, street children, drug addicts, AIDS patients, adult literacy learners and earthquake victims. In other words, theatre deals not only with fiction, but with reality. Theatre's processes are humane and humanising. Theatre's central concerns are focused on people; individuals, families, communities. It analyses people's characters, words and actions; their relationships, lifestyles, histories; their joys, sorrows and foolishness. And it explores the infinite ways that its findings can be expressed and communicated. Within that synergy of observing, analyzing, debating, researching, expressing and performing, lies the possibility of richly rewarding learning opportunities.

#### THEATRE IN EDUCATION

Theatre speaks in languages that children understand and relish: movement, mime, dance, poetry, song, costumes, make-up, make-believe. It is vital and dynamic, transacted by doing tasks and having experiences, felt experiences that engage children physically, cognitively and emotionally. It deals a lot with what children already know, but is always keen to fill the gaps in their understanding and extend it. In a sense, theatre's syllabus can be put in one word: Life. There is no aspect of life, no topic that theatre will not attempt to come to terms with and render creatively. In fact, it become~ the site for many other 'subjects' to be brought together, enabling students to see the links and connections between different areas of knowledge. Theatre has the potential to be a catalyst in bringing various departments together to work collaboratively on certain projects, thus enhancing the effectiveness of their teaching. Theatre also plays an important role in reinforcing and furthering the learning of other academic subjects that are taught in conventional ways. It concretizes issues that would otherwise remain abstract and difficult for children to grasp. It puts life back into bookish learning. In this way, theatre encourages the traditional, didactic role of the teacher to be reformed. Theatre is participatory and democratic in its methodologies, requiring teachers too to participate in its activities along with the children and to foster a more intimate relationship with them, than a regular classroom teacher usually has. The nature and content of much of the syllabus depends on mutual trust and respect being developed amongst the students and their teacher. There are no easy answers to many of the problems that are confronted in a Drama class, and thinking is encouraged to be divergent rather than convergent. Students are expected to hold and express a variety of opinions on any given topic. and to seek their own solutions to problems. They make

a contract, agreeing to disagree and respecting differences, not allowing them to come in the way of functioning as a team and working creatively together.

#### THE SCOPE OF A THEATRE SYLLABUS FOR SCHOOLS

A 12-year programme of Drama/Theatre studies, in its most fully developed form, would provide for the following possibilities:

 Students would be exposed to, and have learning experiences of, a wide range of theatrical forms and genres; especially those of their immediate cultural region, but also of the larger national and international contexts.
 Students would have an understanding of how theatre has evolved from earliest times to the present day, and what social purposes it served, particularly in the periods marked by significant developments in its form and/or content.

3. Students would have learning experiences in the complete range of theatre skills: performing directing designing writing fabrication (masks, costumes, props, stage settings) production work (planning, budgeting, printing, publicity) and would have the option to ultimately specialize in one or more of them.

4. Students would have the possibility of progressing through a series of key

#### Stages of development.

I Primary! Classes I-V.

II Middle !Classes VI-VIII.

III Secondary! Classes IX and X.

IV Higher Secondary! Classes XI and XII.

Each key stage has a syllabus appropriate for the developmental needs and abilities of the students.

5. The syllabus would incorporate Drama's function of interpreting and reinforcing the learning done in other 'subjects' that employ more conventional classroom methodologies.

6. The syllabus would be inclusive of the personal needs of students, facilitating their dealing with behavioural and psychological problems; periodically in parent-teacher workshops.

7. The syllabus would be inclusive of Theatre-in-Education (TIE) techniques which help the students in their analysis of real-life problems and issues, and which aim to find solutions for them.

8. The syllabus would aim to encourage experimentation in different ways of responding to and performing drama; whether scripted drama, drama devised by the students themselves, or drama derived from other stimuli (photographs, paintings, music, poetry, stories, newspapers, television, films, and real-life events.) 9. The syllabus would ensure that students are taught how to respond critically to written texts and both live and recorded performances from a variety of cultures, genres and styles.

10. The syllabus would enable students to work towards formal presentations of both scripted drama and drama of their own devising, and in the process to confront all aspects of production work and management. II. The syllabus would outline how the planned progression of students through its key stages would be monitored, recorded and assessed by Drama/Theatre teachers.

12. The super-objective of the syllabus is to empower students; to inspire them to fulfil their potential in terms of self-knowledge and self-esteem. It aims to extend them physically, mentally and emotionally so that they become active, thinking, sensitive adults who know the benefits of being positive, creative and expressive; who can find their 'voice', listen to other voices, and work collaboratively as a member of a team. The progressive structure of tile syllabus aims to create students who are self-reliant, independent and creative thinkers, who own their knowledge and skills, and are confident in getting things done.

#### **Underlying philosophy**

>Drama/Theatre is an area of acquisition and **CONSTRUCTION OF KNOWLEDGE.** Through continuous drama activity, children build knowledge about themselves and the world they live in.

>For learning to be a fulfilling experience, the various **FACULTIES** of the child need to be drawn together - primarily the physical, mental and emotional. Drama activity provides that possibility.

>An essential part of the learning process for the child is to **EXPERIENCE** moments of life. The child needs situations where they can do, think, feel, speak and reflect as part of an integrated activity.

>to realise their **OWN CREATIVE POTENTIAL** and be given opportunity to enhance it right through their school life.

>MAKE CONNECTIONS between the subjects they study and themselves – its relevance and interconnections.

>An appreciation of **THEATRE AS AN ART FORM** - all aspects of the craft, its particular practice in the region and the world beyond.

>The theatre process should develop in the student the urge to **QUESTION**, to SEARCH FOR ANSWERS, to make DECISIONS, to be CHALLENGED, to SOLVE PROBLEMS, to be INDEPENDENT.

>To help the child discover its place in a larger **CULTURAL** context - of history, tradition, custom, way of life.

>The threads of Drama's progression through the school syllabus

THREADS	PRIMARY	MIDDLE	SECONDARY
THE BODY	Healthy development and	Dealing with the	The body's mature skills and
	growth. Exploring physical	physiological changes of	forms of expression:
	skills and challenges:	puberty. Issues of identity	capabilities in a variety
	awareness.	and gender.	of acting styles and genres.
	control. expression. trust.	Bodies in relationships.	Detailed character studies
	The body as a site for	Bodies in conflict with	and costume designs.
	transformation.	authority and rules. in the	Facing the truth about one's
	metaphor and fantasy: for	search for self's	own body, and its potential
	living through imagined	identity and meaning.	social roles: initiations.
	experience.	Vulnerability and insecurity	expectations, boundaries.
	The class's bodies as a	in the no-man's-land	acceptance.
	collective. An ensemble. a	between childhood and	
	collaborative team.	adulthood.	
THE VOICE	Healthy development and	The boys' breaking voices.	Confident. Clearly articulated.
	growth. Exploring the world of	Voice registers.	character. well-reasoned
	vocal sounds. sound	Finding your voice/identity.	voices. The study and
	effects.sounds of nature.	The	appreciation of other
	Gibberish explorations of	individual voice and the	alternate voices (playwrights.
	character and emotion.	crowd. the mob. The inner	critics. novelists. poets.
	Language development:	voices of conscience. of	essayists).
	stress. rhythm.intonation.	alter ego.	Voices with a command of
	pronunciation. drilling	The voices of reason and	language, imagery in various
	grammatical structures.	desire. Language registers:	registers.
	Enlarging vocabulary.	character, social	The unique voice of the artist
	Choral speaking. singing.	status,occupation,	expressive of his/her mission.
	soundscapes.stories.poems.	education.	quest,
	roleplay		concerns.
THE SENSES	An indulgent stress on sense	Sense perception and	The senses. sensitivity, and
	perception:looking, seeing,	sensitivity further developed	sensibility imbue the young
	tasting, smelling, touching. As	and reinforced, leading to	artists' explorations as
	real and imagined experience.	the fostering of sensibility,	performers. directors. writers.
	The	the ability to appreciate	designers and audience
	senses as fertilizer for the	and respond to complex	critics. They pave the way
	imagination, infused in all	emotional. aesthetical	towards the possibility of the
	aspects of Drama. Sensitivity	stimuli. A deeper	spiritual experience.
	to the senses becomes	consciousness of Drama's	transcendent. uplifting: the
	second-nature, and breedr; the	purpose. meaning and	ultimate
	sensitivity	means.	work of art.
	required in social interactions	Learning to work with the	
	and creative	right reasons and	
	pursuits.	'sensibleness'	
L		5010101035	

THE MIND	Focus / concentration	Developed with increasing	Comparative studies of
	-Belief	intensity.challenges and	otherminds that serve as
	Curiosity /questioning	intellectual rigour.	models for these skills and
	Imagination	And a growing	qualities – via their writings.
	Creativity	consciousness of what	performances.designs. art.
	Spontaneity / intuition	they	music and other
	-Intelligences: bodily-kinesthetic	are as skills and abilities.	accomplishments.The fullest
	logical mathematicalmusical	Supplemented by	flowering of each student's
		increasing memory power	mind and its products.The
	spatial linguistic	and repetition. which in	putting out of all thathasbeen
	interpersonal	turn generateperseverance	fed in. shaped by the
	intrapersonal Reflection	<ul> <li> and patience.</li> </ul>	student's own experience,
	Feelings	<ul> <li> An increasingly more real</li> </ul>	vision and perception, The
		emotional investment.	mind of the artist aware of its

THE DRAMA SPACE	An empty space of infinite possibility. charged with activity. emotion and imagination. A safe space that is allowing and enabling; in which one can take risks and experiment without the fear of failure or censure. At times a space of stillness and silence: for listening. thinking. imagining. A space that is the whole world and all time. A sacred. magical. transformable space.	A more conscious exploration and usage of the space, allied to experience of various theatrical forms of presentation and varied relationships with audience. The drama space may be extended by using other available spaces. indoors and outdoors. As a site for greater transparency and confessional work by students.the space becomes more private at times. More public at performance sharing times	role and place insociety. Its responsibilities and possibilities, its quest for enlightenment The students begin to take on ownership of the space as it represents the inside of their heads (and hearts) and is activated by their concerns, transformed by their vision. It is a true workshop space wherein plays. ideas. exercises. techniques. conventions. Are taken apart. tested. repaired and reassembled. refashioned in accordance with the needs and creative impulses of the students. It is a space where the artist's dreamsbecome reality for fleeting moments
DRAMA	Drama for learning Feeding in Qualities born within Fantasy Improvisation Texts: stories, poems Personal writing: stories. Poems Art & craft: illustrations of improvised> plays. mask-making. puppet-making. Sandtray model- making. simple prop-making, costumes. make-up. musical instruments	>Learning Drama >The other >Giving birth toqualities >Reality Varied sources: plays, novels. newspapers. Autobiographical material, original scripts, character studies, thoughts and opinions. Critical responses to performances. More detailed. More challengingDesigning.colour- scheming. choosing fabrics and materials. Posters. Brochures. Scenery design & fabrication. Lighting & Sound design & execution.	>Putting out >The artist >Creative options >Creative options >Key dramatic texts> ->Research papers, reviews of plays and playwrights, original scripts. Complete production design and fabrication/execution. Projects on theatre form, scenic and costume design of historical periods and other cultures.

#### (Developmental Needs)

- In c1ass:4 & 5 children may rely more on others feedback but at upper primary level their ability to perform in a comprehensive

& sophisticated manner can be exercised **to make them confident & independent at various levels**.

>"Thinking about their own thinking" is a major development in logical reasoning

>1binking about **other people's thinking** critically.

>Social **role 'appearance' & "identity Confusion"** issues' emerge drastically.

>various types of social, academic and life style pressures create

**emotional disturbances** of some degree, blocking emotional growth & sometimes leading to anti social or unsocial able behaviours.

>Motivating students to examine exercises, games, improvisations, issues, ideas & ideals. What they are doing and why?

>Role play and characterization may help students to develop their point of view about self & others.

>Giving up the pressure of being judged by others in terms of appearance and behaviour through dramatic roles and activities.

>Dreams of changed society may be tested in dramatic creations in order to put themselves better in the changing world.

>Exploring ambiguous & doubtful social situations around being neither a child nor an adult.

>Situations around conflict with authority figures.

>Themes of loyalty, sincerity and activity based friendship

>The drama class in particular with middle classes may bring out

improvisational material, dealing with moodiness, fearfulness, irritability, over sensitively, hyper activity and destructiveness as and when required

#### Social self

The theatrical / dramatic activity will provide a way out and meaning to emotional. mental. physical and social aspects of the students. They can create a conscious alternative persona by doing, feeling, thinking and behaving like. If I hypothesize my role as this" then my actions become so & so. but if I see my role as 'that' then my actions become such & such.

#### Sense of theatrical / dramatic self

The young artists at upper level have the capacity to categorize and test various factors, like the plot, structure, characters, available material. performance space. the performance itself & so on. Therefore she/he can draw the conclusions as. 'the play will be like this and will affect its viewers like ? Students may be hypothetically clear about the image of their performance but in practice it may not turn to be what they had in mind.

The serious drama may turn into comedy or vice versa. Redoing and step by step progression is important at this stage to bring a balance between what they imagine and what they do? Any theme, subject, technique or form can be taught to youngsters of upper primary level. if brought to their level of learning. Therefore the students may be introduced to suitable procedures of play making, performing, responding, and interpreting, dealing with various types of conflicts, developing characters, exploring texts and confronting audiences through various performances. Besides continuing their personal developmental work. a curious beginning of "dramatic sense" needs to be exercised at this age Stage.

CLASS VI	CLASS VII	CLASS VIII
* BASELINE	* A STREET PLAY	* WORKING WITH TEXT.
* BASELINE New teacher. new students. new subject (for some). Process of integration. gauging levels of previous experience and needs. Laying foundations for higher level of achievement. <b>DEVISED / IMPROVISED PLAY</b> '1'he Primary Years". Students' retrospective on first 5 years of school/home. Students control of Content & form. A further base lining project for teacher	* A STREET PLAY Requiring development of physical & vocal skills: clowning / cartooning / choral speaking & singing / work on rhythm. Non-realistic theatre in the round. employing comedy satire, farce. Script writing & song writing	* WORKING WITH TEXT. The analysis of a play text to understand: Story. Plot. Themes. Symbols. Character Development.Design etc. Leading to scene work to explore staging. action. style. character. interpretation. etc.
•WHAT IS DRAMA AND WHY ARE WE STUDYING IT'? The basics on the elements & roots of Drama and their applications. What self development can be benefited? CONSTRUCTING A SCENE In groups, various topics from syllabus. A key moment or issue from a larger story. Still images, making high points and developments. Creating action and tension. Adding costumes, props, music.	CHARACTER Studies of self & others. Comparative studies of characters in plays, novels & newspapers. Focus on issues of IDENTITY, GENDER, RELATIONSHIPS, SOCIAL STATUS	THE STUDENTS WRITING OF THEIR OWN PLAY (S) An exercise in conjuring up a theme / topic, developing a story for it. Then dramatizing it. A collaborative project
* TELLING A STORY Constructing a sequence of scenes. Issues of plot/structure/themes. Exposition. Conflict. Climax. Resolution Dialogue and what need not be verbalized	DEVISING &: PERFORMING A PARTICIPATORY PLAY Study of a participatory play & its importance.Looking for participatory techniques. And improvising the key situations.Devising and performing a participatory play preferably on developmental issue(s) arising out of character studies.	TRY OUT REHEARSALS REWRITING THE SCENES/ SEQUENCES EMERGING OUT OF REHEARSALS. INFORMAL PERFORMANCES.

#### SYLLABUS AT A GLANCE FOR VI TO VIII CLASSES

#### CLASS VI

Topic/ThemeActivities/ProcessOutcomeSuggestions for TeacherBaselineMixing up and iceSense of EaseThe teacher neeProcess of integration into a new a subject; gauging levels of experience and needsMixing up and iceSense of EaseThe teacher neeumber, greeting & experience and needsmeeting one anotherwith others in the given space and activitydeveloping familiarity space and activityabout drama with base-lining poss	eds to bring dge,
Process of integration into a new a subject; gauging levels of previous 	dge,
into a new a subject; gauging levels of previousoriented introductory exercises like name, number, greeting & meeting one anothereach other and developing familiarity with others in the given space and activityinterests and ex about drama wit elements in order base-lining poss	
gauging levels of previousexercises like name, number, greeting & meeting one anotherdeveloping familiarity with others in the given space and activityabout drama with elements in order base-lining poss	norionada
previousnumber, greeting &with others in the givenelements in ordeexperience and needsmeeting one anotherspace and activitybase-lining poss	
experience and needs meeting one another space and activity base-lining poss	
experience and needs meeting one another space and activity base-lining poss	er to make
	sible Gauge
Having foundation for Group exercises and Awareness of self and what the student	ts know,
higher level of games based on others Listening to who lacks expos	
achievement simple improvisations instructions and experience and	
Retrospective: that will lead tolearning responding positively skills and compe	etence As
Devised/Improvised Play each other Working Assessing students part of language	
"The primary years": individually Teacher nature and capacity the students mic	
Student's retrospection initiated improvisations through responses to been used to sp	
on early years at home after the warm-ups like on the spot' situations simple dialogue	
and in school; self what you do in Developing the primary class	
development and Favourite comer of imagination, observation focus now shoul	
growth; change and your house; when andemotiona communicating t	
learning you want to be alone; linvolvement body movement	
A further base-lining what happens when Responding the and expressions	
project for teacher. your wishful thinking everyday world and the speech at the m	
comes true; a imaginary world Encourage actin	
Telling a Story memorable day at Integration Presence situations in order	0 0
Constructing a school Games and of mind and body out their inner re	eactions
sequence of scenes exercises that might Adjustability with through action, r	movement,
Issues of plot structure/ lead to revealing partners and group expressions, get	
theme, situations, emotions members.Efficiency in body language.	
exposition, conflict, and moods in day-to- role taking, decision be encouraged t	
climax, resolution, day life Imagining a making, situation characters in "as	
dialogue and what fantasy trip that building and mutual situations, so that	at other
need not be involves sensory action Revealing of participants invo	olved in
verbalized responses to sudden immediate social their actions are	not
changesWorking with concerns Adjusting disturbed Throug	gh such
Partner/s Forming body, mind and activities and im	aginary
groups to make on the emotions with various situations find ou	ut the
spot improvisations techniques Widening student's overall	l attitude
The teacher can keep level of exposure in towards their im	mediate
guiding the groups to social circles Group social and enviro	onmental
respond to basic participation and surroundings Er	ncourage
techniques like start- responsibility. students to obse	erve and
stop/ freeze action, still Assimilating and express their rea	action on
image, speaking out formulating approach to larger social issues	ues. Topics
thoughts and feeling total dramatic activity and situations m	
etc. The topics for and its relation with life the element of u	irgency for
explorations could be past, present and future action to be take	
family, school, fields, Understanding what making or solvin	
parks, bus stand, they "learn about" and problem. Contra	-
railway platforms, what they "learn dramatic materia	-
garden, jungles, through"? Form/s of bring stereotype	
panchayats, bazaars, presentation/s to prejudices, biase	
streets & mohallas, communicate contents/ notions of stude	
related to immediate issues The quality of fore which could	
environment of interaction with subjects for inter	
students. The teacher partners and other discussions Afte	
could initiate group members integration and g	general "on

improvisation in
groups on the
aforesaid pattern with
large number of
children. The
topics/situations
should have scope for
participation in larger
numbers like working
in fields, play grounds,
festivals and social
functions leading to
0
exposing the student
to its region/area
Divide students into
sub-groups to reflect
on how they have
been changing
physically and
mentally; in their
interests/hobbies/
lifestyles/habits/
attitudes/ beliefs/
understanding etc. in
relation to:themselves
(age stages)others
and surrounding
environment How they
have been acting in
interactions with their
world:With parents,
family members,
neighbours, teachers,
friends, classmates,
street and market
people With seasons/
environment With
known and unknown
people What were the
incidents/ situations
where they acted/
pretended to be
happy/ strong/
ignorant/ innocent/ or
sad/ dissatisfied/
guilty/The incident(s)
which changed one of
my habits/ attitudes
Embarrassing situation
created by
me/othersIs it me
who went on changing
or others who kept me
changing/ others who
forced me to change /
others who helped in
some change What is
- 1

Interpretative analysis of their own growth Motivation towards new learning....Developing interest in folk/ regional stories Structuring a play out of a story Interpreting thedramatic Meaning Using and combining the element of drama and a range of voice, dialogue, moment. narration Creating a performance style Exploring structure, meaning and style in a collaborative process Dealing with powerful figures of folk Developing reading, speaking and writing skills Facing audience through the play Scripting and evaluating their own play at the end

the spot"improvisations on topics related to students immediate social circle, a further base-lining has to be initiated to see their reflection on how they have changed since babyhood In contrast to previous exercise, the teacher should remain more as an observer to watch how students cope up in reflecting upon their lives. He/she should introduce the topic including its suggested details and watch the whole process of sharing, discussing, selecting material, devising and presenting it at the end It may initially seem a burden for class VI children reflecting on their own fast changing lives, but it should lead to developing a habit self analysis Children react instantly to what comes to their minds to check its validity which becomes one of the reasons for their not remaining still. Therefore, the child is always into action and thought searching the next layer of life through his/her role play. Most of the time he/she is looking around for approval from the surrounding adults for his/her actions The students need to be made aware of this thin line of difference between drama in life and drama about life on stage. The drama of life is not as controlled and coordinated as on stage. It is unending and unpredictable therefore and it is more important to be seen from an educational and developmental perspective Reflecting on their drama "of life" should not lead

it that is changing us?	students only on checking
<ul> <li>Situations around</li> </ul>	their conduct at each and
being neither a child	every moment of life in
nor an adult	terms of right or wrong but
<ul> <li>I like, imagining/</li> </ul>	rather provide them
thinking /visualizing /	alternatives and freedom of
dreaming about	action to articulate their
<ul> <li>If I am given power</li> </ul>	point of view in a
to change the society,	constructive way The
the first thing I will	question about, how they
<u> </u>	have been changing since
change is	babyhood may not be
<ul> <li>How many times</li> </ul>	posed in such ways that
during a day do	shocks them, rather, it
I use 'yes'/'no'/'yes	should become a bearable
but'/ 'no	consistent awareness
because'/'don't	and realization process,
know' Building a story	through all growing and
based on the outcome	developing stages. The
of the aforementioned	teacher should have a
activities How do we	bank of stories as
exercise ourselves in	
various dramatic	suggestion for performance. For example
activities? Describe	
the activity I liked most	in the story 'Ungrateful Man" from <i>Panchantantra</i>
in drama class	a man saves the life of
Is there anything that I	
learn only through	another man and also the
drama	lives of some animals. The man who was saved in turn
Moving from a scene	cheats the man who saved
to a story Preparing	
ground for physical,	him to fulfil his greed. While the animals did
vocal and emotional	not do so why did the man
warm ups through	do so? Other themes like
games and exercises	
Telling an interesting	good versus evil, clever
incident to your	versus innocent, honesty
partner in gibberish,	versus cheating or themes
using, various pitches,	of friendship, courage
volumes and vocal	and judgment can be
gesture. The partner in	explored to understand
turn will tell his	positivity and negativity as
interesting incident	opposing aspects of human nature.
Dividing students into	
four or more groups to	Investigating each aspect
narrate regional	of the story should
stories they are	help students to look at
familiar with	their present social order The students should be
Narrating or reading	motivated to choose
stories in expressive	
way using voice,	stories which bring out life,
gesture, movement	culture, social issues and the nature of their
Jointly discussing all	
the stories, their out	particular region. It can be
line and the most	recorded or oral coming
exciting portions which	down from their ancestors.
are full of dramatic	It could be about people/
tension, the humor	life in mountain, deserts,

and the way it	on sea or about villages,
ends. Rewriting the	towns, cities or about
stories in short	people, animals and their
according to dramatic	relationship with nature. It
graph and chronology	should address the issues
of action bringing in	of that particular region.
variety of	which the children are
interpretations and	exploring During the
points of views in	process students may be
their own social	given various exercises
context and finding	to interact with the oldest
actions answering	person in the family or
questions why, what,	village or area to
how, where and when	talk/share/listen to the
Issues of types like	stories they were told by
good and bad, strong	their elders As a result
and weak, rich and	students should be
poor, stupid and	sensitized about the past
clever, human and	history of their locality or
animals, man and	region and may also be
woman should be	encouraged to document
discussed in detail	their progression of work
Using dialogue,	step by step It is also
movement, voice.	suggested that a story
gesture, expressions,	telling session or
body posture and	performance may be
pace Using element of	organized for students.
surprise, unexpected,	They may also be given a
excitement and	project on story telling &
moods.	folk form of their region.
Creating live music	
and sound effects,	
props, costumes and	
masks to enhance	
expression and impact	
Planning the day for	
performance and	
presenting before an	
audience	
Critically analyzing	
audiences response after the show and	
compiling the script	

#### **Secondary** INTRODUCTORY NOTE FOR TEACHERS

As stated in the 'Rationale', in outlining the scope of the Drama Syllabus; are self-reliant, independent and creative thinkers, who own their knowledge and skills, and are confident in getting things done." and in the diagram of 'The threads of Drama's progression through the school syllabus', in the section on 'The Mind', it is stated that the Secondary phase would nurture".... The fullest flowering of each student's mind and its products. The putting out of all that has been fed in, shaped by the student's own experience, vision and perception "Believing that the students who opt for Drama studies at this level are those who have the desired aptitude, skills and thirst for deeper knowledge, the syllabus makes rigorous and challenging demands of them, physically and intellectually. The aim is to acquire a higher degree of academic respect for the discipline than has so far been achieved, and to realize its potential to offer viable career options for its students. Thus far, in the syllabus of Classes I to VIII, Drama/Theatre studies have prir.1arily targeted the developmental needs of the students, the integration of Drama with other academic subjects and the inculcation of basic skills and understanding of the discipline. Now, at the Secondary level, there is a shifting of gears and a change of direction as the subject comes fully into its own as a specialization with a distinct field of knowledge. The two-year syllabus for Classes IX und X comprises a study of Indian theatre from its earliest roots to its contemporary manifestations, as well as select aspects of world theatre, culminating in the devising and production of a play. That, seemingly, is a massive undertaking, but points to the fact that the aim is for the students to develop awareness and understanding that are more wide than deep; that they appreciate the vast array of theatre activity that is our heritage, and that they become inspired to develop its possibilities. The two year syllabus for Classes XI and XII enables students to take on the role of full-fledged, maturing artists, and demands of the 'class' that it function as a theatre company for much of the time. There are two major play productions undertaken; one a devised play, written on a collaborative basis during a course on playwriting, and the other a play by a major playwright. There is also a self-directed research project on aspects of theatre of the students' own choice.

The challenge to the teacher of these classes is to maintain a high degree of practical, experiential participation by the students, to avoid getting bogged down in sedentary and cerebral pedagogy. Ways and means have to be sought to keep students actively involved, to pass the onus of responsibility (to find out, to explore, to create, to seek answers and solutions) over to the students. The issues of the students' growing independence, self-reliance and self-confidence are as important as the issues surrounding the subject and its syllabus content. The students will become artists and creative thinkers to the extent that they are treated and respected as such. To say that the teacher becomes more of a facilitator may not be very helpful because many facilitators operate in dogmatic, authoritarian ways, making it very clear what answers they expect, or forcing their personal likes and dislikes onto the class. There is nothing inappropriate about the word 'teacher' if s/he is respectful and appreciative of the students' right to think differently and independently. The encouragement of divergent rather than convergent thinking is anyway at the heart of all arts education. More detailed notes and suggestions for teachers are given separately for each of the Classes IX, X, XI and XII, following the outlines of their syllabi. A guideline to the monitoring, recording and assessment of the students' progress is given in the final section

CLASS IX	THE ROOTS OF THEATRE • Ritual • Festival/Celebration • Myth • Primitive Man • Language Development	SANSKRIT THEATRE • The Natya Shastra • Archetypal Characters • Rasas • Fonnalised and heightened style of perfonnance. • The symbolism of the Purvaranga. • Sanskrit Drama	FOLK THEATRE • Multiple forms and conventions. • Regional Variations • Working knowledge of a folk form in the immediate cultural region.	WORLD DRAMA (Pre-Modem) • Classical Greek and Roman Drama • Shakespeare and Elizabethan Drama • Japanese Noh and Kabuki Drama • Italian Commedia dell'Arte and French • Farce
CLASS X	<ul> <li>MODERN INDIAN DRAMA</li> <li>A survey of major plays and playwrights.</li> <li>A focused study of plays, playwrights and theatre practitioners of the immediate cultural and linguistic region</li> </ul>	MODERN WESTERN DRAMA • Psychological Realism • Other-isms; Symbolism, Expressionism, Surrealism and Absurdism • Political Theatre	DOCUMENTARY DRAMA • Researching, devising and performing a play based on a news item.	¥

#### **CLASSES IX and X**

#### CLASS IX

LEARNING	THEME/TOPIC	SUGGESTED	THEORY	NOTES TO
OBJECTIVES		ACTIVITIES		TEACHER
To gain	RITUAL	Explore rituals in	Darwin's	Intellectually,
awareness of	FESTIVAL/CELEBRATION	dailyroutines.	evolutionary	the
the early	MYTH PRIMITIVE MAN	Explore society's	theories.	project deals
social and		rituals around birth,	Myths and	with
religious roots	ESTABLISHED AS AN ART	birthdays,	their meaning	knowledge the
of	FORM IN ITS OWN SPACE.	marriage, death,	and purpose	students
drama as	SANSKRIT THEATRE	festivals, Holidays	The rhythms	already
community	AND ITS BASIS IN THE	Olympic Games,	of the universe,	have;the issue
rituals and	PRINCIPLES OF THE	etc.	heavenly	of "making
celebrations.	NATYA SHASTRA. THE	Explore	bodies,seasons,	connections" is
To have	BLENDING OF DIVERSE MEDIA AND	formalized	day and night.	prioritized.
experience of	MULTIPLE S1YLES TO	ritualistic	Giving us our	The students
group devising		movement	sense of time.	learn
process using	COMMUNICATE RASAS. REGIONAL FOLK	and symbolic	The rhythms	that the drama
sound and	THEATRE	gestures.	of our	developed out
movement.	CLASSICAL GREEK AND	Explore early	mechanical	of
An	ROMAN TRAGEDY AND	man'sevolutionary	bodies,waking,	people's lives
understanding	COMEDY.SHAKESPEARE'S	development from	sleeping,	and
of the principal	SECULAR JAPANESE NOH	monkey to biped	Breathing,heart	beliefs. not
features of the	AND DRAMA. KABUKI.	and nomadic	pulse; etc.	separately
Natya	ITALIAN COMMEDIA	lifestyle of hunter-	What is	from them. The
Shastra.	DELL'ARTE AND	gatherers.	language?	anthropological
The study and	FRENCH FARCE.	Explore primitive	Verbal and	thread
performance	TRENCITI ARCE.	stage of language	non- verbal.	runs through all
of		communication	The stages /	drama
selected		using gibberish.	ages of human	studies. As far
portions		Explore tribal	life. Dramatic	as
of a Sanskrit		music, making or	enactments as	possible.relate
play.		acquiring percussive	prayer and	references and
To gain		instruments,	sympathetic	examples to
awareness of		Rattles, flutes.	magic.	local
the multiplicity		etc. combine with	Shamanism and	cultural models,
of		song and dance.	pantheism.	especially those
genres, forms,		Integrate all	Comparative	rich in
styles and		explorations into	research	adivasi
techniques in		devised play,	studies of	traditions.
the		incorporating	other cultures	which may be
regional folk		costumes,	and their myths:	visited,
theatres of		masks, body-	e.g. Egyptian,	observed first-
India:		painting and	Scandinavian,	hand
a complex of		accessories.	African. N	and shared.
tribal. village		Explore	American	The assistance
and		characters as	Indian. Relate	of a
urban		being archetypal	racial memory	classical dancer
traditions.		or symbolic as	of hunting to	may
To learn the		forces of good or	children's	prove to be
basic		evil. Compare	games and	invaluable in
skills and		with	sports. The	developing
conventions of		contemporary film	Natya Shastra	stylized
at			as the fifth	movement

least one folk	characters	Veda: informed	skills.
form,	Explore	by Vedic	Local
especially	performing in	philosophy and	practitioners
one from the	stylized	ritual. The major	may be invited
students' own	conventions of	Sanskrit	to give
region.	mime and	dramatists and	performances or
A survey and	gesture: with	their plays.	lecture
appreciation of	heightened	Rasas.Consider	demonstrations.
major theatre	speech, and	the implications	
forms from	with vocal and	of the	
around the	instrumental	purvaranga	
world prior to	music. Explore	as a preliminary	
modem	the	puja.Research	
period.How	performance of	on the history	
they differ	introspection and	and	
from the	inner	development of	
Indian	states of being.	the local folk	
world-view	Explore the	form being	
and	conventions	learned.Making	
aesthetics.	in the roles of the	connections	
	sutradhara and	with other forms from the same	
	the vidusaka. And		
	compare with narrator	or other regions.	
	equivalents.	Wall displays of	
	Perform an	the cultural	
	abridged	regions of India,	
	version of a	detailing the	
	Sanskrit	folk forms and	
	play.Organize a	visual materials	
	visit to a	Aristotle's	
	performance of	POETICS and a	
	classical	comparison	
	dance, or dance	with the NATYA	
	drama, if not a	SHASTRA.	
	Sanskrit play.	Why is there no	
	Practical	tragedy in	
	exercises to	Indian drama?	
	explore as wide a		
	range of forms		
	and conventions		
	as feasible:		
	- ballad and		
	recitational		
	katha forms		
	- processional		
	theatre lilas/cycle forms mask		
	forms, and		
	mask-like make-		
	up street theatre		
	- temple theatre		
	- puppet forms		
	To attend		
	performances		
L	- en en la nood		

practical
understanding
of it, sufficient to
be able to devise
a short play.
Research
projects in
groups into the
historical period,
social context
and theatre
architecture
of the forms.
Scene work of
representative
plays to explore
conventions and
styles in non-
realistic ways.
of folk theatre,
especially during
festivals. Or to
attend plays
which incorporate
folk conventions.
To focus on one
local folk form
and gain a
practical
understanding
of it, sufficient to
be able to devise
a short play
Research
projects in groups
into the historical
period, social
context and
theatre
architecture of the
forms.
Scene work of
representative
plays to explore
conventions and
styles in non
realistic ways.

CLAS	CLASS X				
LEARNING OBJECTIVES	THEME/TOPIC	SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES	THERORY	NOTES TO TEACHER	
A survey of	CONTEMPORARY	Group research projects	A more conscious	Language	
major plays.	INDIAN DRAMA.	that will avail awareness	awareness of	problems have	
Playwrights	Utpal Dutt	Andunderstanding of	genre to be developed.	to be confronted.	
and theatre	Chandrashekhar	the multiple forms of	As well as theatrical	Translations of	
practitioners of	Kambar Mohan	theatre	terms: historical,	plays have to be	
India since	Rakesh Girish	and the variety of its	mythological,	sourced or	
independence.	Karnad Dharamvir	content, concerns and	satirical, political.	even undertaken.	
A more	Bharti	purposes.Practical	epic, musical,	The aim of the	
focused study	G.P. Deshpande	explorations of	melodramatic,	survey is to cure	
of theatre's	Adya Rangacharya	themes. forms and	poetic, realistic,	ignorance of the	
achievements	Vijay	characters in select	stylized, multimedia,	theatrical activity	
in the linguistic	TendulkarMahesh	major plays of the	flashback,	that has been	
and cultural	Elkunchwar	immediate cultural	climax, plot,	generated in the	
region that	Badal Sircar	region.	theme. location,	country. It is not	
students are	POLITICAL	Visits to watch plays by	etc. Worldwide political	an in-depth,	
in. A broad	THEATRE	local theatre groups,	change in the struggle	academic study.	
survey of	The development of	and visits to the school	for freedom from	but an awareness	
twentieth	PSYCHOLOGICAL REALISM. The	by local writers, directors	freedom from monarchical rule	campaign towards	
century western	development of	andperformers, to share	and imperialism.	stimulation.	
drama,	other -	their knowledge/skills.	The rise of	Sociologically	
charting is	ISMS:SYMBOLISM,	lonesco, Beckett and	communism and	and	
major	EXPRESSIONISM,	Pinter. Explorations of	fascism. and their	culturally a	
developments	SURREALISM,	the theories and plays	defeat. The	challenging unit.	
around key	ABSURDISM	of Meyer hold. Brecht.	establishment of	But with the	
directors,	DOCUMENTARY	Bond and Bola.	seculardemocracies.	developments in	
designers and	DRAMA	The devising and	capitalism and a	India over the last	
playwrights		performance of a TIE	global village. This	few decades, not	
and		programme on a socio-	impacted theatre	so far removed	
their work.An		political	with the license to	from India's	
awareness of		issue.Incorporating	stimulate political	contemporary	
key theoretical		participatory techniques	awareness and	reality.Parallel	
texts, and		such as 'forum theatre'	debate. when it	examples maybe	
working		and	was not censored	drawn from the	
knowledge of		'hot seating' Group	or banned.The	work of Indian	
key play texts.		research projects	developing	artists The project	
The devising		on the work of	scientific and	is the	
and performing		Darwin, Marx and Freud:	technological	culminating event	
of a		an assessment of how	temperament	of the year's	
documentary		science and psychology	compels theatre	study: the	
drama		impacted the arts.	to represent the	complete	
based on a		Acting exercises drawn	human condition more	performance	
news		from the work of	realistically and	of the whole play	
item. (30 -		Stanislavsky. Especially	truthfully.	devised by the	
60minutes)		on emotional memory	Stanislavsky and his	students themselves.	
		and physical action. Scene work on select	attempts to devise a	The news item	
		texts of Chekov, Ibsen	scientific system for the training of	facilitates the	
		or Strindberg.Research	actors .The 'new'writing	quickprocurement	
		projects to trace the	of	of the story idea.	
		parallel trajectory of	playwrights	Absolute	
L			Piaywiigiilo	10301010	

these issues in pointing	auch an Chakay Ikaan	faithfulnaga
these - isms in painting,	such as Chekov, Ibsen,	faithfulness
sculpture, architecture,	Strindberg,	to facts may be
film and dance.	Gogol, Shaw, O'Neill.A	tempered by the
Distortion, exaggeration,	century of	need to make it
the influence of dream	rapid scientific	workable and
experience. and the	and technological	dramatic. The
breakdown of	development, and the	theoretical
language,explored in	growth of cities, offset	aspects of the
texts by German	by world wars	making/writing of
expressionists. Group	and social change.	the play are as
projects to search	THEME. Agreement on	crucial as its
newspapers/magazines,	the major theme(s) that	content.
or to interview	the story illustrates.	
concerned local people,	PLOT DEVICES.	
for a true story with	The story may be	
dramatic potential.	told in a number of	
Research to accumulate	ways: it may not	
facts, Photographs,	start at the	
Materials, etc.Evolve	beginning.CHARACTER	
the play through a	DEVELOPMENT.	
process of discussion,	REALISTIC DIALOGUE	
trial and error		
improvisation, and		
writing drafts.Explore		
and fix design elements		
of stage, set, costumes,		
props, sound, music,		
lighting, etc.Casting of		
actors and production		
crew. Rehearsals and		
production work.		
Performances.		
Post-production clearing		
up and review of		
achievements.		

#### Senior Secondary Essential features of Dro1!ression.

CLASS XI	PLAYWRITING Learning the art of playwriting by devising and writing an original play on a collaborative basis. A systematic process covering all major aspects:THEME,GENRE/FORM,STORY,PLOT CHARACTER,LOCATION,SOUND/MUSIC LIGHTING,DIALOGUE/STAGE DIRECTIONS	PRODUCING AND PERFORMING A PLAY The production and performance of the students' original play, inclusive of all aspects of design and fabrication. ORGANISATION: Casting and Production Teams Schedules Budgets PRODUCTION DESIGNS,SYSTEMS OF REHEARSAL, TECHNICAL AND DRESS REHEARSALS STAGE MANAGEMENT,FRONT-OF- HOUSEMANAGEMENT,PERFORMANCES POST-PERFORMANCES
CLASS XII	SELF-DIRECTED RESEARCH PROJECT ON AN ASPECT OF THEATRE OF THE STUDENTS' OWN CHOICE A wide variety of options to explore in depth the work of the director, the designer, the performer, the playwright, the theatre historian, the critic, the biographer or the theoretician. It may include a comparative study of theatre. TV and film media. A written document, supported by performance studies. designs. art-works, recordings. photographs, films. etc.	PRODUCING AND PERFORMING A FULL- LENGTH PLAY BY A MAJOR PLAYWRIGHT All responsibilities in term of acting, direction, design, and technical aspects carried out or supervised by students. Written day-to-day documentation of project by each student. and self-assessment.

#### **CLASS XI**

LEARNING OBJECTIVES	THEME/TOPIC	SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES	THERORY	NOTES TO TEACHER
To devise and write	PLAYWRITIN	"What do we want the play	THMES are not	Creative decisions
an original play on	G.	to be about?" is the initial	stories, but the	are required to be
a	- Theme	question to be resolved in	large issue or	taken at every
collaborative basis.	- Genre/ Form	small group discussions.	topic that the play	step of the process
Through this	- Story -	then feeding back to the	will deal with.	and are perhaps
challenge, to learn	Plot	whole class. Plays already	They are usually	best taken by a
the art of	- Character	explored may be referred to	single words or	democratic majority
playwriting in a	- Location	as examples. It is to be	phrases; e.g.	vote. The option of
systematic process	- Sound/Music	determined: "What kind of	LOVE, WAR,	amending or
that covers all its	- Lighting	play does the group want to	REVENGE,	reversing a
major aspects as a	Dialogue	make?" again through	GENDER,CRIME,	decision is always
delineated	Organisation:	group discussion and with	GENERATION	left open. It is a
opposite.	Casting and	reference to existing	GAP, HUMAN	matter of discovering
12 weeks	Production	textual models. And TV /film	RIGHTS,An	what works best.
schedule.	Teams.	genres. Working as	opportunity for a	Interminable
To document	- Budget	individuals or small groups,	more detailed	discussions which
the process. And	- Production	students create story	awareness of	delay progress
personal	Design:	outlines (not scripts) that	GENRE (e.g.	are to be avoided.
responses to it. In	Stage Settings	embody the thematic	comedy. Political	Story outlines are
a journal; to be	Props	concerns agreed upon. and	satire. Murder	not lengthy or
handed in later for	& Furniture	that include a sufficient	mystery. Science	detailed. Examples
assessment. To	Costumes &	number of characters to	fiction. fantasy)	would best illustrate
undertake the	Accessories	satisfy the needs of the group. The stories are read	and FORM (e.g. musical. folk form,	these options. This exploration
production and performance of the	Printing & Publicity	to the group that then gives	street play. circus.	of character is
above play.	Materials	feedback and suggestions.	multi-location.	done prior to the
inclusive of all	Music/Sound	This may then invite the	Indoors or	casting of the
aspects of design	Lighting Make-	need for revision/ rewriting.	outdoors)	play. and indeed
and fabrication.	up &	When all story outlines	"What makes a	helps to inform
13 weeks	Hairstyling	have been heard and	good story?" the	the group who is
schedule. To	Slide/Film	refined, the group opts to	question	best suited for
sustain the	Projection	choose one of them or	stimulates an	which role(s).
maintenance of a	Movement/Da	seeks a way to integrate	archetypal story	ROLE ON WALL,
personal journal	nce/Fig	the positive aspects of all	structures found	As characters are
	ht	of them. A useful way to	in myths,	fleshed out. the
	Choreography	reach the decision is to	fairytales,	students can
	Rehearsals -	have story outlines tried out	Folk tales, novels,	draw or paint
	Stage	in improvisations."What is	plays and films,	representations of
	Management	the most dramatic way to	'The Hero's	them, with notes
	- Front -of-	tell/stage the story?"	Journey" as	of key
	House	Various plots are tried and	the classic	characteristics, to
	Management	tested in improvisations,	paradigm, and	create a gallery
	-	Until agreement is reached	the three - act	and to inspire further
	Performances	on the most effective one.	structure that	debate,Photographs,
	Post-	Biographical sketches or	turns on key plot	cartoons, of
	Performances	CVs are made for the	points.Plotting is	relevance may be
		characters in the story -	the ordering of	added to enrich
		details of age. education.	the events in the	awareness.These
		Occupation, lifestyle hobbies/interests, looks,	story. A linear progression is	design ideas are not necessarily the
			Progression is	

	and a survey of head	final stars de sizes
physical characteristics,	most common but	final stage designs.
idiosyncrasies, habits,	not compulsory. A	At this stage of the
dreams, ambition, strengths	story may begin	process. they are
and weaknesses.	at its end and	primarily connected
HOTSEATING is a useful	then move	to the development
exercise to test the	backwards for	of awareness in
awareness and	example. It may	order to write a
performance of these	jump back and	more complete
details.The characters'	forth between	script.Again. these
relationships in and outside	present and	details will be written
of the story are explored in	past events. Also	into the script
improvisations in pairs or	a story may have	eventually.The
small groups.Character	several plots	amount and quality
development during the	which need to be	of sound and music
action of the play is	interwoven.	ingredients will
explored to ensure	"Character is	largely be
that they change and do	action". Meaning	determined by
not remain static.Character	that it is revealed	genre and form.
studies may be undertaken	in what they do	If it can be
outside of school.	and how they	arranged, either
Depending on the	behave. Music	at the school or in
needs of the story; or	and sound are	an auditorium, a
guests may be invited to	used to enhance	lighting workshop
interact with students. The	thecommunicatio	by a specialist
greater detailing of the	n of the play's	would greatly
characters and their		enhance
	meaning. They themselves	
relationships will probably		understanding
require the story outline to	may be	and stimulate
be revisited and revised.	characters.	creativity.Working
The detailed visualizing of	They also need to	collaboratively
the location(s) of the play	be accurate:	ensures that all
is required. The choice of	historically,	students are
unusual and visually rich	Geographically,	involved and also
locations may further	culturally,	that the task is
inspire character and	stylistically	completed more
action, but above all must	This may require	quickly.The
serve the needs of the	the organization	authoring of
story. Students make	of a music	an original script
choices and draw them up,	Light, colour and	is a major
or take photographs of	their associations.	achievement and
existing locations, or	Effective dialogue	may be celebrated in
search books and	writing, including	whatever way is
magazines. Decisions are	stage directions.	considered.A lot
taken by the group as to	Time and	depends on the size
whether the location(s) will	management	of the play and the
be represented realistically,	planning.	size of the group in
symbolically, or not at	Designing A Play.	determining these
all.The play is regarded	Systems of	issues. What is
from the point of view of	Rehearsal The	practical and
aural enrichment. First a list	Responsibilities	workable has to
of sound effects and music	of the Stage	be borne in mind.
cues that are integral to	Manager	The teacher has
the action or to the		to decide whether
character, sounds of birds,		s/he will direct the
a storm, traffic, explosions		
		play. Or whether

I		d
	etc or music from a radio,	the responsibility
	or from an instrument that	can be given to a
	a character plays. Then a	student, or any other
	list of additional sounds	competent
	and music to create mood	person. This may
	or atmosphere.Decisions	have to be made in
	are taken as to whether	liaison with school
	they are real or	authorities and
	symbolic. live or	other departments
	prerecorded. The story	and individuals
	outline and its locations are	whose assistance
	searched with a view to	will be required. As
	making decisions which will	far as possible,
	enhance the effect of	ensure that the
	lighting. In the various	design Elements, as
	scenes is it day or night,	soon as Possible,
	dawn or sunset, summer	are worked into
	or winter? Should the light	rehearsals, and
	be bright or gloomy. white	not left to the last
	or coloured? Is the light to	moment. The school
	wash the whole stage, or is	authorities may
	a specific area to be spot	undertake these
	lit? Are shadows an	responsibilities or
	important requirement?	perhaps student
	What are the light sources	volunteers from
	to be represented in the	other classes.
	locations? (Sun. moon,	The day-to-day
	lamps. candles. wall-lights,	journals and
	chandeliers, car headlights.	selfassessment
	fire-light. etc.All the above	are to " be handed
	considerations and	in, and become part
	decisions, together with	of the teacher's
	the try-out improvisations	criteria of
	of story and character,	assessment.
	qualify the group to make	Eventually they
	its first draft of the script.	are returned to
	Different groups of	the students.
	students work on a	The definitive
	collaborative basis on	version of the
	different scenes. When	script, based on
	completed, they are read	its performances,
	out to the rest of the group	should also be
	who then offer suggestions	undertaken;
	towards Improvement, or	perhaps including
	better still, they are tried out	production
	as enactments by another	photographs
	group, allowing the authorial	
	group to hear (and see)	
	what they have written.	
	Once consolidated into a	
	final draft. the script may	
	be given for typing. and	
	copies may be made. This	
1		
	document constitutes a working script for whenever	

ГI	
	rehearsals commence.
	during which phase it may
	undergo further revision.
	The definitive draft of the
	script will be written after
	the performance of the play.
	The group decides
	whether:
	1. All students will be
	involved in both
	production work; or
	performance and
	2. There will be a division
	of labour into cast and crew;
	also
	3. There will be more than
	one cast, implying a sharing
	of responsibilities once
	again The dates and location of the
	performances have to
	be fixed, and schedules for
	rehearsals and production
	work made out.
	It has to be worked out if
	and how much money is
	available for use.Production
	departments must know if
	and how much they can
	spend since it affects
	designs and plans.
	It depends on the play's
	specific requirements, but
	the list gives an indication
	of the different aspects of
	the production requiring
	design work prior to
	execution. Much thinking
	has already been done for
	many of them. Now ideas
	have to get fixed, and
	fabrication has to be gotten
	underway. Periodic
	meetings of all departments
	ensure the integration and
	consistency of the design
	elements, which strengthen
	the play.
	Rehearsals generally are
	organized in phases:
	Phase 1: initial readings
	and discussions, Exercises
	and improvisations based
	on the text; but this phase is
	redundant because the

students already know the
play so well. Phase 2: a
rough 'blocking' of the play.
working out the main lines
of action, or the mechanics
of the play. During this
phase actors learn their
lines. Phase 3: the working
out of detailed action;
dealing with props and
costumes; learning dance
and fight choreography;
character details in terms
of movement and speech
and control of the
character's emotional
graph. Phase 4: the final
phase, running non- stop
through the whole play,
after which comments are
given and fine-tuning
encouraged, Phase 5:
technical and dress
rehearsals at the venue:
the working out of problems
of all aspects of the
•
production. The play
becomes an efficiently
running machine.
The Stage Manager and
his/her Assistants have
attended all rehearsals and
are fully aware of everything
that has to happen and
when and why, both
onstage and backstage.
They have come to a
position in which they now
virtually run the whole
show, overseeing
and cueing all operations
within it.
FOH Management is
traditionally in the context
of an auditorium, but
whatever kind of venue,
indoors or outdoors, it
looks to the requirements
of the audience. This
includes a Box Office for
the selling of tickets or
passes; ushering and the
distribution of play
brochures; organizing
refreshments and toilet

	facilities; a foyer display of
	relevant materials; and
	car- parking.A timetable is
	made for the arrival of all
	personnel involved and the
	sequence of operations in
	preparation for the
	performance. Performers
	would benefit from a
	physical and vocal
	warm-up. Deficiencies in
	the previous performance
	may require re- rehearsal
	or modification. If, at the end
	of the performance, the
	audience can interact with
	the cast and crew, it would
	be a valuable bonus to the
	students' assessment of
	their achievements.
	Beyond the immediate
	winding-up operations and
	statements of accounts,
	the students make a
	written self- assessment of
	their contribution to the
	project, including an
	appraisal of what they
	learned and what they
	have yet to learn. It is
	added to the day-to- day
	journal that has been
	maintained through the
	whole project.
CLASS XII	

LLASS XII		
LEARNING OBJECTIVES	THEME/TOPIC	NOTES TO TEACHER
To undertake a	Topics will be particularized by the students in	The projects are
selfdirected	consultation with their teacher, but some guide lining	conceived as being
research project on an	options are:	individual student
aspect of theatre of the	1.A concept for the direction of a play, showing	assignments; but at
students' own choosing.	evidence of reading, research, references to previous	the teacher's
To develop	productions. And clear articulation of the student's	discretion may
resourcefulness,	vision for his/her interpretation. with reference to	be undertaken in pairs
independence of mind, a	staging, production design, and meaning.	or small groups.
spirit of enquiry, critical	2. Stage and/or costume designs for a play. supported	Progress would be
faculties, and deeper	by evidence of study & research.	Monitored
knowledge of an area of	3. The writing of an original play. showing clearly the	continuously on
specialization of interest	stages of development and evidence of research.	a one-to-one basis
to the student.12 week's	4. A study of a particular playwright/director /designer	with the student or
schedule.	/actor; incorporating biographical details. The	group, but
	developments of their ideology and practice, and an	periodic tutorials
	assessment of the importance of their contributions.	would keep the whole
	5. A study of a particular period of theatrical history; Its	group abreast of each
	socio-political context; the forms of theatre that were	other's progress, and

developed; the significant theatre artists of the period.,	allow for feedback,
with evidence of having studied at least three major	-
s ,	suggestions and
plays.	support.
6. A detailed comparison of plays and films, especially	
thoseexploring the same subject, or plays which have	
been made	
into films; noting the similarities and differences in	
interpretation.	
7. A performance-oriented study of a major theatrical	
character to be rendered as a solo performance; or the	
same character is interpreted in a variety of styles of	
performance; supported by a written documentation of	
its development and its script.	
8. A study of theatre form; a historical survey of	
architectural spaces, showing an awareness of the	
theatre forms they accommodated; or a study of	
auditoria and non-permanent theatre arrangements in	
current usage in the students' region.	
9. Any other project that springs from the student's interests.	
Skills and concerns, and that will challenge the student's	
abilities in the areas of reading. Research, original ideas.	
cogent argumentation and clearly articulated understanding.	
The research project must be handed in as a 'publishable'	
document, along with any supporting materials (designs. art-	
works, fabricated items, recordings photographic/film	
documentation. etc.), and be available for inspection and	
assessment by external examiners. The performance studies	
are more problematic. If they can be 'kept' alive	
for viewing by external examiners. that is the ideal; if not.	
they would be assessed by a local competent authority. and	
perhaps filmed or photographed. These materials then	
become an attachment to the written documentation	

LEARNING	THEME/TOPIC	SUGGESTED	THEORY	NOTES TO
OBJECTIVES	,	ACTIVITIES		TEACHER
To undertake the	Choosing the play.	The students make	"Pitching":	The teacher is in the
production and	Materializing a	presentations to the	the art of	role of consultant.
performance of a full	sufficient number	group about the play	effectively	Photocopying and
length play based on	of	that they propose,	selling an	other forms of
an existing script by a	copies of the text.	offering a summary of	idea	copying published
major playwright or by	Author's royalty	the story and its	or concept.	texts Is illegal.
an exceptionally gifted	payments or	production	The text. The	If a student has
student All	performance fees if	requirements, and	playwright.	already researched
responsibilities in	applicable.	stating why it would be	The socio-	this particular play
terms of acting,	Reading and	meaningful to	political	/author, s/he would
direction, design and	comprehending the	undertake.	background	be well placed to
technical aspects are	play. Casting and	The students vote on	of both. If the	share their
carried out or	Production Work	the play that most	play is to be	understanding
supervised by the	Responsibilities.	appeals to them.	staged in the	and findings.
students.	Design: Phase I.	It has to be decided	school	The decisions on the
13 weeks schedule.	Acting: Phase 2.	whether the school	premises. the	dates and venue of
Documentation of the	Design:	department. library, or	stage	the performances,
project is undertaken	Phase 2.	the students	settings	the production
by each student by	Acting: Phase 3.	themselves purchase	should be	schedules, and
the ongoing	Production Work:	copies of the	fabricated at	production budgets
maintenance	Phase 3.	text.	the venue to	have also to be

			6 1114 4	
	g : Phase 4	The publisher and/orthe	facilitate	taken by now. If the
	ction Work:	author or the author's	rehearsals	play is to be staged
	Rehearsals:	agent has to be written	there at the	in the school
contributions, Phase		to in order to resolve	earliest. If it is	premises. the stage
	mances.	this legal Issue.	to be staged	settings should be
problems, record of Journ	als.	After reading and	elsewhere,	fabricated at the
meetings and their		discussions of initial	sufficient time	venue to facilitate
responses to the		responses to the play,	must be	rehearsals there at
whole experience. It		the students aim to	allowed for	the earliest. If it is to
will ultimately include		achieve a working	theinstallation	be staged
a self-assessment of		knowledge of it	of the stage	elsewhere,
skills learned,personal		through improvisations:	settings (and	sufficient time must
growth and		performing it (in	lighting) and	be allowed for the
limitations.		portions. in groups) in	rehearsals	installation of the
		their own words. This	with them.	stage settings (and
		avails an exploration of		lighting) and
		narrative, characters,		rehearsals with
		relationships, and form.		them.
		The group resolves		
		whether and to what		
		extent there will be a		
		sharing of these tasks		
		or whether there is a		
		clear division.		
		Following the casting,		
		another round of		
		improvisations to		
		explore narrative,		
		character and		
		relationships; also to		
		reveal background		
		action. and scenes		
		outside of the text.		
		The departments for		
		stage design, props & furniture. costumes &		
		accessories, make-up &		
		· · ·		
		hairstyling. sound & music, lighting, printing		
		& publicity, etc., begin		
		their explorations		
		and list- making		
		towards evolving design		
		concepts.		
		They all meet together		
		periodically, and they all		
		attend rehearsals as		
		often as possible.		
		The rough blocking of		
		the main lines of action.		
		working with the text		
		and with trial scenic		
		arrangements.Singing		
		arrangements.Singing and dance elements. if		

out. Dialogues are
memorized.
Improvised settings,
props and costumes are
tried out in rehearsals.
Ideas and concepts get
agreed on, and
fabrication gets
•
underway. Sound &
music, and if
possible lighting, also
get tried out in
rehearsals, before
getting fixed. Printing &
Publicity designs for
posters, tickets, Mailers,
brochures. etc also get
fixed, and final artworks
are
executed.Arrangements
are made with agencies
outside the school if
required: for the
hire of equipment
(sound, lighting.,
furniture) or for
other services (printing,
painting, carpentry,
refreshments).
Detailed blocking of
action, dances, fight
sequences, Character
graphs solidified.
Development of rhythm.
Pace, tension. Costume
and make-up trials.
Fabrication work in all
departments. Trials or
continuous involvement
in rehearsals until
satisfactorily completed.
The success of the
project depends largely
on all aspects of
production work being
completed
during this phase.
All the elements of the
production are
fabricated or arranged
for, and now have to be
orchestrated in
technical rehearsals of
the whole play,
remedying

problems in theprocess.
The term is a misnomer
because the dressing of
the actors and the set
has already been
rehearsed; but it refers
to the nonstop
rehearsals of the
whole play and all its
technical elements at
the performance venue.
Dress rehearsals are
sometimes used as
previews for the Press.
The issues of Stage &
F.O.H. Management,
Performance and Post-
Performanceprocedures
outlined in the Class XI
Syllabus remain
unchanged for Class
XII.
After the performances,
students write self
assessments.
The journals and
accompanying
materials are handed in
for assessment.

#### A NOTE ON ASSESSMENT

It is generally acknowledged that students do not learn in the arts in the same way that they learn in other academic subjects. Because of the unpredictable nature of the arts, there are important aspects of aesthetic education which clearly cannot be approached with familiar incremental models of learning. Students do not necessarily become more creative as they grow older.

#### What does achievement in Drama look like?

Is it a purely subjective area of experience that lies outside the scope of assessment? This question pertains to those teachers who view Drama as a purely 'child-centred' activity and who are concerned with developing people rather than Drama (and certainly not Theatre). Such teachers tend to believe that 'self-expression' is an end in itself, and that students should do what they want without interference. Drama has no subject-specific body of knowledge, they argue. So another question for these teachers is: Does not this preoccupation with the child and its psychological state deny the child's gradual initiation into the variegated world of theatre, into a collective aesthetic and into a historical dimension? Does it not lead to a form of intellectual poverty and to boring classes for the students? Other teachers may see Drama as a learning medium, an effective tool of enquiry extended across the curriculum. In this, Drama is used to reinforce the teaching of other academic subjects, and. in the process, forfeits its own identity. The question for these teachers is: If Drama is characterized primarily as a method of teaching learning, if students are expected to learn 'through' Drama, then must not the subject of assessment be what they learn rather than Drama itself? The consequence of the above teachers' concerns is that evidence of achievement in Drama tends to be 'ephemeral'. They presume to grade students on criteria such as self-expression, selfconfidence. creativity and cooperation, for example. But on what basis is achievement in these areas assessed. and how is the students' progress towards them monitored? Are they not the concerns for all teachers of other subjects too? Is there any logic in seeing them as the preserve of the

Drama department? Can it be proved that the social skills demonstrated in Drama classes are the 'result' of engagement in Drama? Or that they are necessarily sustained beyond the Drama class? The fact that students 'pool their resources' in the Drama class is no guarantee that they will do so elsewhere. There is no knowing whether students really subscribe to the ideals that they so movingly portrayed in an improvisation. In this issue of productive group dynamics, its absence does not always result in substandard work. There is no necessary equation between good art and comradeship. Healthy group relations are desirable, but in themselves do not satisfy the criterion of being subject-specific to Drama. While much work in Drama is naturally social, some students are most productive when working alone. Which should be acknowledged in an assessment scheme. So perhaps a generalized statement like 'awareness of and sensitivity to the group' should not be included as a Drama aptitude. Consider how many respected and successful artists have been spectacularly lacking in what are termed 'life skills' or 'values'. Also consider, as history has often tragically demonstrated, how a person's love of the arts has failed to guarantee their love of humanity. To sum up, personal, social and moral development are desirable outcomes of ALL education, not just Drama or the Arts. Reliable evidence of development in these areas turns out to be very difficult to identify and should be replaced by more tangible assessment criteria. All that can be accurately assessed by Drama teachers is how good Drama students are at Drama.

What does 'being good at Drama' mean exactly?

If Drama is to claim integrity among the other subjects, more coherent and precise assessment schemes have to be produced. The above question: what does 'being good at Drama' mean exactly? has to be answered. Put another way, it becomes: what are reasonable expectations of student achievement? The syllabus has been built with emphasis on the productive, cultural and aesthetic character of Drama, as opposed to its therapeutic or pedagogic utility. It aims to cover all the skills, knowledge and creative opportunities associated with the art of Drama. Students may expect to progress as designers and directors as well as playwrights and performers, and to develop their judgement and skills of interpretation as well as their ability to devise and perform. The hope is that they will be equipped to participate in Drama culture, to be able to 'read' its conventions and manipulate its forms, and to be able to look forward to engagements with it as actors, electricians or theatre administrators. In other words, the syllabus aims to promote Drama as a viable vocation/career/job for its students. The acquisition of a craft, and the knowledge that goes with it, requires practice, repetition, self-criticism and direction. It has to be motivated by a strong desire to progress, to become more proficient, and to know more. The syllabus has attempted to incorporate these challenges and requirements and has to be upheld by a systematic approach to critical analysis and shared criteria for assessment, for students to be aware of progression and how they set about getting better at Drama. This demands that attainment. targets have to be set for knowledge, understanding, skills and aptitude, and assessment methods have to be evolved which are based upon individual performance against agreed criteria. Further, it is hoped that the assessment of students is seen to be necessary as an aid to improve

the teachers' planning and the students' progress, rather than allowing the syllabus to be driven by the need to assess.

#### Monitoring Progress in Drama.

At the outset, the complexity of Drama as a means of communicating has to be recognized. If communication by words, spoken and written, is a complex business in other subjects, it becomes even more complex in Drama when the sounds of the words, their appropriateness and evocativeness, and the pace, volume, pitch and tone with which they are delivered are all crucial considerations. Then add the visual impact made by the speaker, in which actions, gestures, costumes, props, make-up, and the spatial relationship with the audience, may communicate further meaning. Then consider the mood of the lighting, the effect of background sounds or music, and the form and colour of the environment, all of which communicate further layers of meaning. Communicating through the language of Drama involves being able to consciously manipulate and interpret combinations of sound, movement, light, colour, texture, space and time. Monitoring students' progress in understanding and using the language of Drama becomes a complex, demanding but necessary task for the teacher. It is achievable if the teacher structures the demands of the syllabus purposefully, in units of work with clear learning objectives. There is often a plethora of skills and activities being exercised simultaneously in a Drama class, but the teacher has to be focused on the particular targets that have been planned. The criteria for assessment must be clear, and must relate to the intended learning outcomes of each unit of work. The key questions for teachers when monitoring students' progress and, at the same time, evaluating their own part in facilitating learning, are:

1. What performance indicators are there to suggest that the students are progressing? What can I see, hear, or read, that tells me what the students know, understand and can do?

2. Have the activities that I have arranged provided opportunities for the learning that I intended? In practical terms, students' work can be monitored through:

1. Watching and listening closely when students are working with each other. Students accept that the teacher is constantly moving from group to group, listening in, asking questions, and making suggestions when they are stuck or digressing. The teacher is also able to gauge which students are having their own ideas and perhaps helping others to shape theirs.

2. Regularly watching students present their work or ideas to each other. This might range from inter-group discussions to brief spontaneous improvisations, or to more formal presentations of rehearsed scenes. Here the teacher is monitoring the group performing, noting the students' abilities to explore form and communicate character and meaning (or whatever purpose has been set), and also monitoring the remainder of the students who are watching and responding, especially in the sharing of their analysis and criticism of the performance when it is over.

3. Periodically setting practical tasks in which the students know that particular aspects of their work are being assessed. These tasks might range from being solo exercises to group improvisations or rehearsed scripted work. The teacher is focusing on and assessing the students' developing understanding and skills of particular learning objectives.

4. Establishing the importance of maintaining workbooks or logbooks by the students. They become personalized records of the processes being absorbed and the students responses to them, whether they come in note form or as drawings, poems, stories, scripts or whatever. Newspaper cuttings or computer print-outs may be pasted into them. They contain whatever is done, thought, felt, imagined, designed, questioned, written by the students on their creative journeys through the course. Periodic examinations of workbooks help the teacher to assess the students ability to research, record and respond to ideas.

#### **Recording progress**.

Following the monitoring of students' progress in the various modes of drama activity, the next requirement is to record the findings. There are numerous possible systems for this and each teacher or school will work out which is the most suitable for their needs. Whichever system is chosen, the purpose of the assessment is to inform future planning and set new targets appropriate for any given individual or group of students. One structure for recording assessment is given in Appendix 1. In this, the learning objectives and expected outcomes of the unit have been listed under three broad focus headings:

**CREATING, PERFORMING and RESPONDING.** These constitute three interrelated modes of activity and are frequently interwoven in the drama class, but recognizing their individual features helps in both planning and assessment. It assists in the identification of individual students' strengths and weaknesses, and so helps to pinpoint areas for further development. Each can be looked at briefly:

#### **CREATING DRAMA**

This might include activities as disparate as 'having a new idea' to writing or directing a play. Some ideas seem to come from nowhere, others come as a response to some sort of stimulus. This implies that creating drama involves:

researching discussing questioning thinking sharing and shaping ideas experimenting The main focus of creating is experimenting with the shaping of ideas that emerge from the group. Most students will have played with symbols to represent meaning from a young age, but they may not have developed an explicit understanding of how this relates to Drama. Nor would they necessarily have developed the aesthetic awareness to manipulate the elements of Drama consciously, in order to create and convey meanings. Under 'creating drama' the teacher is concerned with fostering the students' aesthetic awareness and developing their ability to use form to articulate ideas. The realization of ideas in Drama involves the selective use of visual and aural sign systems. There is a technical side to creativity, as well as a purely imaginative one. 'Technical' does not relate simply to the fabrication of stage settings or the fixing of lights, but also to finding words a character might say in a given situation, or conveying a feeling unambiguously through movement or gesture.

#### **PERFORMING DRAMA**

Performance encompasses the work of an individual or group who have been given time to prepare and then share their ideas through some kind of enactment. It includes the spontaneous role-play that occurs when the teacher enters the drama in role as a character and the students react accordingly. It also includes the performances of the students who are using lighting, sound effects and music to convey a change of mood or create a new level of meaning. It includes any activity, onstage or backstage, that is included in the presentation of dramatic ideas to an

audience for whatever purpose. The capacity that most of us have to be our own audience is used to change and make the performance clearer, and judge more objectively the meaning and potency

of what others may perceive is being communicated.

#### **RESPONDING TO DRAMA**

Responding to Drama involves expressing an understanding of what the drama is saying and how it is saying it. It could be a response to the content, that is the storyline or the characters or the theme. Or it could be a response to the form, that is the way the story was told, the way the characters were portrayed, or the way the theme was symbolized.

The responses, especially for.'! younger students, do not always have to be verbal. One way of capturing a response might be to draw a favourite character in a way that shows what was engaging or exciting about them. Other approaches might include the drawing of some sort of graph to show how the play built tension, or representing the different character traits by colour schemes or patterns. Sometimes the response has to do with the students performing in the drama, which is revealing for the teacher. While being careful to ensure that responses do not sink to the level of personal attacks, it is possible to encourage students to be able to evaluate fairly their own and each other's work and progress. Responding to drama also encompasses visits by outside companies to the school, visits to the theatre (or wherever) to watch local companies performing, as well as experiences of drama on television and film. All the above offer opportunities to the teacher for the evaluation of personal performance and assessment of progress. Not all the students will be equally proficient in each of these activities, but they do ensure that there is a balance of opportunities for students to reach their maximum potential.

The numbers on the chart indicate the following: working towards the level working at the level working above beyond the level

### MUSIC

#### Upper Primary Rationale

The question of how the arts contribute in the total development of the student is crucial. In the Primary stage the performing and visual arts become the means through which the child is initiated into the system of education. They are viewed as a means of making the basic subject areas of language, mathematics and environmental studies comprehensible to the child. Integrating these fundamental subjects with song, recitation, narration, rhythm and movement, as well as drawing, clay-modeling and mask-making, become the springboard for introducing the child to the performing and the visual arts at a very rudimentary level. However, the arts at the Upper Primary stage need to be taken further from the role they play in the Primary stage, because otherwise the arts would too easily be translated as teaching-learning tools, wherein lies the danger of spreading the misconception that the arts do not need in-depth knowledge or the vision to treat them as full-fledged curricular subject areas. Exposing the student to the culture of this country must therefore be viewed as integral to the overall value-based development of the student. The Upper Primary stage in school education is most important because it is the bridge linking the Primary with Secondary stage. The Upper Primary stage therefore, becomes the space for the student's constructive, comprehensive and informative exposure to India's cultural diversity. It would be necessary to treat subjects such as performing arts (music, dance and theatre), visual arts and heritage crafts holistically rather than as segregated and detached from each other. Speaking of the arts as a composite whole would mean familiarizing him/her with not just the geographical divide of the five different regions – North, South, East, North-East and West – but also with

their wide-ranging, diverse socio-cultural and linguistic differences. This would provide an opportunity for the student to explore the country's cultural multiplicity, through its music. An exhaustive understanding of the arts would mean bringing the different streams of performing, nonperforming and visual arts together. Since India abounds in art forms, which are an amalgam of dance, music, narrative, heritage crafts, painting, philosophy, belief and ritual, it makes illustrating and exemplifying the definition of *sangeet* viz. singing, playing an instrument and dancing possible, giving it an inclusive, all-encompassing character. This would help bringing about an understanding in the student for communities' arts in their socio-cultural, geographical, historical and linguistic perspectives. Music and the arts are part of social life. To understand and appreciate them would necessitate treating the different streams of the arts as a composite whole, emphasizing their intra-relationship within the arts and their inter-relationship with other subject areas. While their intradisciplinary relationship would highlight the creative link between the arts, their inter-disciplinary relationship would take them beyond their creative sphere so that the student is able to discover their natural intrinsic bond with subject areas such as geography, history, sociology, linguistics, commerce, economics and the sciences. Occupations and their connection to the crafts, music, dance, the art of narratives, make the performing and nonperforming art-forms relevant to the present time on the one hand and on the other, link them to traditions that have existed since times immemorial. Considering these would make it possible for the student to acquire an overall, comprehensive and wide-ranging education based on understanding, appreciating, recognizing and gaining knowledge of and from the arts.

#### Objectives

The NCF 2005 emphasizes that sharpening the perception of the arts through creating cultural and artistic responsiveness and consciousness in the student will generate an understanding of the arts in India, which will give students "the ability to appreciate the richness and variety of artistic traditions as well as make them liberal, creative thinkers and good citizens of the nation". Since the Upper Primary stage is a move forward towards expanding on what has been taught in the Primary stage, the focus is now to expose the student to specific arts that are intrinsically related to other subject areas, making it possible to recognize them as being more meaningful and consequential.

#### The objectives of the syllabus are to:

Expose the student through music to the cultural multiplicity of the country's five different regions – North, South, East, North-east and West – in an interesting manner Arouse healthy curiosity in the students' mind about the vast variety of music which may lead to analysis and research at their level Stimulate an interest in the student to study music further at the Secondary and Higher Secondary levels giving him/her the opportunity for research and documentation in music as well as pursue it as career Instil in the student the sense of values that the arts in general and music in particular are based on.

#### **Content and Method**

The focus in the span of three years comprising the Upper Primary stage is for the student to get maximum exposure about Indian music without it becoming a burden or reason for monotony and boredom. Music is closely interlinked with the geography, social structure, festivals, dance, regional theatre, heritage crafts as well as different forms of visual arts, common beliefs and occupation. A lesson in music would become an opportunity for the student to be given a Pan-Indian awareness of it. How a song or musical piece is rendered, on what occasion and where it is presented would be extremely significant in order to relate music to different subject areas being taught in the classroom as well as to the life outside it. All this would be a part of the syllabus from which the student would gain an understanding about the diversity in musical genres stemming from tribal, regional and urban cultures and sensibilities. The music class will be a space where the student has the opening for becoming acquainted with various genres of music that might or might not be prevalent in its immediate surroundings. Basic concepts in Indian music or *sangeet* such as gayan, vadan, nritva, taal and laya must not be limited to'classical' music but need to be considered as a canvas that would incorporate every musical genre, for there is rhythm, movement and melody in every kind of music. This will develop awareness and interest in the student towards different kinds of music. Learning about diverse performance practices and singing different regional songs might direct the learner to become not just an informed listener, but, if possible, the performer as well as the recipient of the performance at once. The present syllabus for music is an endeavour to develop in the student a discerning sense of appreciation and the urge to know more about the country's musical diversity. The emphasis of such a syllabus would not be to give an exam but to be able to learn through interactive discussions, group projects and team work, leading to an overall

individual development. Linking the humanities, sciences, and commerce and economics to the arts in general and music in particular, would give them a new dimension making it possible for them to achieve a higher status in the eyes of the students.

Class-VI			
Theme/Content	Objectives	Suggested Activities	Suggested Resources/ Note for the Teacher
Laya and Swara Basic concept of rhythm and note in the context of local/ regional songs	Familiarizing the student with the music of the country's different regions Linking conventional concepts and definitions of music with genres of tribal, regional and urban music	The teacher might introduce in a simple way the term <i>laya</i> and <i>swara</i> by explaining and giving examples of commonly heard songs such as lullabies or marriage songs Children could sing songs learnt from family members and teach to their classmates	The teacher could learn the song from the children along with them He/she should analyze the song with them in a simple manner by explaining to the children its meaning as well as the context in which it is sung He/she could invite locally available artists to perform for the students Such performances could be followed by group interactions and discussions focusing on the performance
Sangeet Gayan, vadan and nritya in the context of locally known songs and dances commonly performed Musical Instruments Musical sounds Musical instruments and their categories Knowledge of seven notes .the concept Shruti &swar. All the shuddha &komal swaras to be taught	Understanding the concept of <i>sangeet</i> and its components <i>gayan</i> , <i>vadan</i> and <i>nritya</i> Associating such basic terms with regional/ local music Developing the sense of observation, discernment and perception Understanding the differences in sounds produced by musical instruments commonly played in the region Explaining in a simple manner the basic concept of the four categories of musical instruments viz. <i>Ghana, Avanaddha,</i> <i>Sushira</i> and <i>Tat</i> Familiarizing the student with the concept of shruti either with a stringed instrument or by singing allthe shuddha and vikrit swar	Identify common local dances that are accompanied by singing and playing instruments Observe a performance of such a dance Try and perform the dance alone with its song after having seen its Performance Discuss what you have experienced Collect information on the dance and its music they have seen Collect information about other regional dances that give importance to music They could create informative charts categorizing the collected information under different columns like who the performers are, the occasion, the costumes Identify dances in which different musical instruments are played as accompaniment Are there musical instruments which are played independently without being a part of dance or singing?	The teacher should encourage the children to ask questions on the background of the performance such as - on what occasions does the dance take place - is there a specific community that performs the dance - what is the social relevance of the dance - who performs the dance - who performs the dance - men, women, both or children - what kind of an attire do they wear when they dance - what kind of music accompanies the dance These questions might lead to interactive group discussions which should be encouraged The teacher might describe to the student the different kinds of categories under which musical instruments are commonly grouped and then ask them to give examples of those which they have commonly heard and seen He/she might either take the students to a local instrument maker or invite him/her to the school premises to show the students the

Classify instruments accompanying the dance under the four basic categories of <i>Ghana, Avanaddha,</i> <i>Sushira</i> and <i>Tat.</i> How can this be done? Collect photographs/ drawings/ sketches of the most commonly played instruments and pasted in a scrap-book Collect information about these musical instruments as a group Activity Make your own instrument and play it By singing or through	making of an instrument The teacher should encourage children to use material easily found in their surroundings to improvise and make their own instruments Children should play these improvised musical instruments They could teach each other how these instruments are played and create their group orchestra The teacher might encourage students to play instruments and create their own music Teachers have to take the help of stringed instruments or be able to sing with command

#### **Class VII**

	1		1
Theme/Content	Objectives	Suggested Activities	Suggested
			Resources/Note
			for the Teacher
<u>Sangeet</u>	Widening the	Identify performance forms in	The teacher could take the
Regional performance	student's	your region which are an	students for such a
forms that are a coming	perception of	amalgam of singing,	performance or organize a
together of	sangeet	instrumental music,	performance that is a
singing,playing of	Ability to compare	dance/acrobatic movements,	combination of different art
instruments,narrative,	musical forms of	craftwork,	forms for them in the
enactment,crafts,stagec	different regions	decorative costumes,	school Discuss with the
raft and design	Comprehending	jewelry, elaborate make-up,	students what they have
Taal and Melodies	cultural diversity	story-telling and enactment	observed in the
Rhythmic patterns	through music	Have you heard of dance	performance
commonly used in	Recognizing and	forms that make the use of	encouraging them to ask
regional performance	understanding	masks such as in Chan or heavy	questions It is possible
forms	basic	make-up as used in They yam	that there are students in
Association of rhythm in	concepts of Tala	Observe a performance that is a	the class who are naturally
music, dance and	Distinguishing	merging of such different forms	talented and can
performance in general	melodies through	and write about what has been	accompany songs on
Musical Instruments	regional musical	seen describing in brief each	any percussion
Musical instruments	forms	component of the	instrument.
commonly used for	Ability to identify	performance	Such children might be
melody and rhythm in	rhythmic	Identify narrative forms in your	encouraged to accompany
different regional	and melodic	region based on storytelling,	rhythmically the songs
performances	patterns	recitation and singing Identify	sung by children.
Singing Songs	Recognizing	different rhythmic	They could also teach the
Learning and singing	musical	patterns used on various	rest of his/her classmates
songs sung in different	sounds and	percussion instruments in	simple improvised
regions and on different	instruments	different kinds of regional	rhythmic
occasions	Importance of	musical forms Identify melodies	patterns on different
Knowledge of small	these in	and tunes that are associated	surfaces, using different
phrases of combination	Performances	with specific performance forms	materials. The teacher

of	Understanding	You might have seen	could ask the students to
notes which indicates	cultural diversity	different performances. Can you	identify different objects
ragas. Some of the	through regional	describe the kind of musical	within their homes which
prevalent ragas like	Songs Developing	instruments used in	are traditionally used
raga	an awareness of	the performance How many	as musical instruments,
yaman, Bhupalee,	different cultures	different kinds of	such as the <i>chammach</i> ,
Bhairavi to be	through	songs other than popular	<i>thali, lota, matka</i> and
introduced.	their music, dance	film songs do you know?	chimta The students could
	and theatre	Learn one regional song,	be asked to describe the
	Quite a few folk	sing it to the class and then	occasions on which such
	songs, prayer	teach it to your classmates Can	instruments are played
	songs and patriotic	you visualize the content of the	The teacher might guide
	songs are sung in	lyrics of a song? Can you draw	the students into singing
	the mentioned	what you imagine?Teach songs	songs that represent
	ragas. So	to children which are raga based	various regional cultures
	children would	and then acquaint them with the	Explain to the students the
	automatically	phrases. This will enhance	socio-cultural contexts in
	understand the	their knowledge of the	which these songs are
	notes.	mentioned ragas.	sung The students might
			know songs and the
			reasons for which these
			songs are sung. They
			might be encouraged to
			speak about these songs
			Keen sense of
			development of notes
			such as shuddh and vikrit.
			Knowledge of popular
			tunes which pertain to
			classical ragas.

Class VIII			
Theme/Content	Objectives	Suggested Activities	Suggested Resources/Note for the Teacher
The Five Different <u>Regions</u> • North • South • East • North-East • West	Developing a discerning ability to compareperforma nce forms in general and	Identify the states that make the five different regions Collect information on distinctive performance forms that represent the regions and discuss - on what occasions are	The teacher might read out to the students texts about specific performance forms, show them pictures,introduce them to different kinds of music through audio cassettes and if possible
Festivals Celebrating Festivals through Music and Dance Seasons Geography Music of different geographical areas such as the desert, mountains, jungles and river-belt Popular/Commercial/Film/ Advertisement	musical forms in particular belonging to different regions Considering music as a way celebrating Understand the importance of music as way of creative expression Developing an awareness	these different forms performed - how many of these forms have music as an integral part - what are the musical instruments used in these performances - what kind of costume do they wear There are festivals which are celebrated differently in various regions but fall on the	procure audio-visual material on performances which they could see Discuss what they have seen Ask the students whether they have seen or been a part of performances similar to what they have watched in the class together The teacher might teach them songs that represent occupation,festival, season, custom, devotion or any such theme that highlights a cultural aspect of

Music Considering and comparing different kinds of music heard in the surroundings with the music of different regions Knowledge of ragas like basant, malhar to be introduced. As they sing seasonal, festival songs they should know the ragas.

towards music expressing the ways of nature Learning about the natural environment through songs Gathering regional knowledge about nature through songs To sensitize through music the student about the environment and its importance Developing the sense of appreciation for the beauty in nature The necessity to preserve and respect what nature has endowed man with Developing a sense of aesthetics through observation, performance. reading and listening Recognizing the importance of music in everyday life in India Developing an awareness towards diverse musical streams among the students Students ought to understand the specific music phrases which pertains to the mentioned ragas

same day - for instance Baisakhi, Bihu, Sattuani all fall on the 14th April. Identify festivals that fall on the same date across different regions in the country and find out the following how are they celebrated what are the different kinds of dances associated with the festival which are the songs that are sung along with the dances does anybody in your family sing songs associated with specific festivals learn the song and teach it your friends and also tell them the importance of the song Each of you individually or as a group could find out songs sung in specific regions about the change of seasons There are Ragas in Indian music that are sung in particular seasons - can you find out the name of such Ragas Can you look for poems that are based on different seasons You might try through group activity to give these poems a tune Which are the Movements fighting to preserve natural resources and how is music important to these There are organizations that work towards bringing about awareness on environmental issues through performance have you come across such organizations or groups do you think music or any other kind of performance is a good medium to spread a message do you know any of the songs that these organizations are known for can you write an 'earth saving song' that speaks about the importance of nature and

specific regions The teacher could look for interesting information on festivals and the varied manners in which they are celebrated He/she might learn some songs and dances which could be taught to the students . Learn songs from different sources and collect information and background material on the occasions for which they sung to teach to the students The teacher might explain to the student what Raga is by singing a short *bandish* that speaks about the spring or the rain He/she could give examples of some musicians who are well known in the region to which the student belongs The teacher might at this point speak of the Ragamala paintings and show them pictures of these paintings He/she could teach them a bandish depicting a particular Season The teacher could ask the students to look for poems that speak of the different seasons the teacher might ask groups of students to compose the poems turning them into songs this could involve using different kinds of improvised rhythmic and vocal sound patterns, musical phrases, movements of the body The teacher might introduce the student to the different social movements that focus on preserving nature Make them listen to recordings of different songs which specifically highlight the importance of nature There are many songs in different languages and dialects sung specially by tribal communities. The teacher might speak about such organizations Theatre music has a very rich tradition and

our environment and there are many regions that make a tune for it Can you list the different kinds of traditions. The teacher migh	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
music you are familiar with Can you compare them What are the difference and similarities in tribal, rural and urban music What are the different kinds of music you have heard about but have not actually heard Can you identify the tunes that are used as the ring of a cell phone Do you watch television? Over a period of a week make a list of advertisements that use music – how many of them have songs and how many of them have instrumental music sund the advertisement Students as they learn seasonal songs of monscon, spring, winter, or any should help them identify the notes and this would help them identify the ragas. Which had been taught from sixth onwards.	

#### Suggestions for a Comprehensive Listening and Audio-visual List for Classes VI - VIII

Students should be encouraged to listen to these recordings. A small note written

by them on their reactions to what they hear should become a base for an analytical approach to consider music.

1. Rajasthani Folk Dance	(ref. Tarang list CIET)	
2. Himachal Pradesh ke	(ref. Tarang List CIET)	
Lok Nritya		
3. Hamare	Vadya Yantra (ref. Tarar	a List CIET)
Series		
4. Community Singing	(ref. Tarang list CIET)	
5. Song of Unity (KSSP)	(ref. Tarang list CIET)	
6. Rajasthan Folk	Langas and Manganiars	93001
7. Best of Crenate	Various	04008B
Instrumental		
8. Classical Dances of	(ref. Tarang List. CIET)	
India Series		
Secondary		

# Objectives

The endeavour in the Upper Primary stage of school education has been to develop in the student a discerning sense to appreciate and learn about the country's musical diversity. While the focus at this stage was to enable the student to learn about different kinds of music through interactive discussions, group projects and team work, leading to individual development, the Secondary stage of school education concentrates more on the existing forms of performance music, its different schools and understanding and expanding upon terminology used specifically in the musical context.

The objectives of the present music syllabus are as follows:

>Enhancing in him/her the ability to listen to music and

>Developing through this a discerning sense to appreciate different systems of music

>Introducing the student to basic music theory and practice and linking the two

>Exposing the student to the diversity in Indian music and its constantly changing nature

# Content and Method

The aim is to introduce the student to the two major systems of Indian music in a lucid manner. The basic terminology and definitions fundamental to both systems music have to be explained in theory and practically. This will make it possible for the student to grasp the fact that

theory and practice are naturally linked. The two systems of Indian music viz. Hindustani and Crenate are unique for which reason it is essential to expose the student to both. The endeavour has therefore been to maintain a balance between Crenate and Hindustani music throughout, because it is important that the student of music learns to appreciate both systems of music along with other genres of music. Notwithstanding terms like alankar, alaps and tana do stem from the classical it would be desirable for the student to understand such terms and concepts in a broader sense because these exist in innumerable forms of music across the country. Although these and other terms are closely linked to the *Rage* system of classical music, they should not only be restricted to classical music but applied to other forms of music. For example, the *alaps* and *tana* commonly heard in popular music and film songs seem much more attractive to the student than the nearly rigid frame of classical music. The teacher might a method for comprehensibly teaching musical terms and find ways concepts to the student. The student might be formally introduced to different talas demonstrated through the thekas on the Tabla or Mridangam respectively, through which the student will hear the different sounds and meant for each syllable of the *tala*. The students should be taught to demonstrate the prescribed *talas* through gestures. Learning about the gharanas or sampradayas of these two systems is essential because they are the fountainheads that have for centuries fostered and nurtured different forms of music. Lessons should be exemplified through live or recorded demonstration making the lesson a source of enjoyment and at the same time instilling in the student a comprehensive understanding of the importance of Indian music. He/she should at this stage be introduced to present day Indian music. Audiovisual material might be used as and when possible in order to let the student experience performances and become a part of the audience that witnesses them.

DefinitionsUnderstanding basic terms used in musicComprehend definitions by interacting with the teacher, reading, observing, listening Listen to different kinds of sounds to understand <i>naad</i> and <i>sthayi-antara</i> RagaThe teacher might begin by explaining the definitions and <i>sthayi-antara</i> Music Expanding musical knowledge through listening and <i>Melakartas</i> The teacher might begin by explaining the definitions and urban musical musicWhat is Raga and MelakartasMusic Expanding musical knowledge through listening and observingLearn different kinds of songs that might be prevalent in your region and the sense of <i>swar</i> Make use of tribal, regional and urban musical forms as examples to explain the termsNumber Standing Aroha, PrayogaAvaroha, Pakad or PrayogaTutoring musical AppreciationPhrases in order to build up the sense of <i>swar</i> Show how the terms might have the same concept but are applied differently in various kinds of music	Theme/Content	Objective	Suggested Activities	Suggested Resources/Note for the Teacher
Prayoga         Cultivating         Sing different musical scales         various kinds of music	Understanding basic definitions such as <i>naad</i> , <i>swar</i> , <i>shruti</i> , <i>saptak</i> , <i>alankar</i> , <i>alap</i> , <i>taan</i> and <i>sthayi-antara</i> <i>Raga</i> What is <i>Raga</i> Connection with <i>Thaat</i> and <i>Melakarta</i> s Understanding <i>Aroha</i> ,	basic terms used in music Developing trough this a tutored appreciation for Music Expanding musical knowledge through listening and observing Tutoring musical	interacting with the teacher, reading, observing, listening Listen to different kinds of sounds to understand <i>naad</i> and its variations Learn different kinds of songs that might be prevalent in your region and then compare musical phrases in order to build up	The teacher might begin by explaining the definitions and exemplify through live demonstration or recorded music Make use of tribal, regional and urban musical forms as examples to explain the terms Show how the terms might have the same concept but
Lala Conceincuely a Land patterne to understand Leviniain the term alankar as	_ '			

What is <i>Tala</i>	sense of musical	what an <i>alankar</i> is	embellishment and a
Tala and its components	awareness Learning	Sing songs that make use of	medium to strengthen the
matra, sam or graha,	to enjoy different	alap and taan	voice
khali or	kinds of music	Listening carefully to different	Since different kinds of
anudruta and avartana	Recognizing the	kinds of songs and learning	bandishes like those of the
Differentiating rhythmic	cyclic nature of	as many as possible	drut tempo, bhajans, lokgeet,
patterns through	rhythm in India	because will expose the	traditional songs sung during
mnemonic sounds and	Applying rhythmic	student to diverse musical	marriages and festivals in
gestures	patterns in	forms Listen to different kinds	order to demonstrate to the
Understanding Theka	compositions	of songs (film, non-film,	student that the same saptak
Mnemonic sounds	Ability to follow	popular, regional, devotional	or seven notes can be
	rhythm and	or any kind of music commonly	combined differently in order
	rhythmic patterns in	heard in the	to create melodies, musical
	varied compositions	surroundings) and try to	phrases as well as <i>Raga</i> s
	Identifying and	recognize musical	Sthayi-antara are parts
	recognizing sounds	combinations and phrases	comprising most sings.
	on percussion	that might resemble a Raga	Explain this by singing
	instruments	Raga Bhopali or Mohanam	different kinds of songs The
		with aroha, avaroha, pakad	teacher might invite a
		or prayoga, sargamgeet or	musician to perform the
		lakshangeet and one drut	Raga for the students after
		khayal or kriti Drut khayal with	sufficiently familiarizing
		simple elaborations in	them with the Raga He/she
		either <i>Raga</i> Kedar or	might look for suitable
		Brindavani Sarang	examples different kinds of
		-	
		or <i>madhyama kala kriti</i> in the <i>Raga</i> Chakravagam or	songs that are based on the <i>Raga</i> . The examples might
		Hamsadhvani Looking for	be songs belonging to
		rhythm in activities related to	different genres of music
		everyday life Recognize and	He/she might at this stage
		understand the importance of	introduce the students to
		rhythm in animate and	musicians who have sung
		-	or played this Raga on
		inanimate objects Use different textures to create	instruments The teacher
			might explain to the students
		rhythmic sounds Create	the importance of rhythm
		, ,	
		different sounds Understanding the cyclic	The students might be asked to improvise and create their
		nature of rhythm Repeating	own rhythm orchestras and
		basic mnemonic sounds and	
		recognizing these when played	bands Explain to the students
		on instruments Recognizing	the language on percussion instruments Use audio (and if
		cyclic patterns used commonly	possible audio-visual)
		in different songs and musical	recordings of the Carnatic
		0	
		compositions Introducing Tala	Tala Vadya Kacheri, sounds
		through gestures, <i>Theka</i> s and	of the Tabla Tarang, Kashtha
		mnemonic sounds Ability to	Tarang, recordingd of bols
		demonstrate through gestures and mnemonic sounds and	rendered by Tabla players Encourage the students to
		recognizing <i>Tala Dadra</i> , <i>Kaherva</i> (Hindustani music)	create simple soundpatterns on different surfaces and
		or Rupaka and Eka Talam	textures
		(Karnatak music) on the	
		Tabla or Mridangam	
		respectively Apply what you have learnt about <i>tala</i> in the	
		compositions that you sing	

Class-X			
Theme/Content	Objective	Suggested Activities	Suggested Resources/Note for the Teacher
Musical Forms Dhrupad, Khayal, Kriti, Varnam, Tarana or Tillana, Thumri, Padam and Gat	Familiarizing the student with classical music Appreciating different musical styles Ability to recognize different forms of music Comparing different forms of music	Listen to different kinds of music and compare them the forms of classical music Try and repeat what has been heard Practise singing songs so that the voice becomes flexible	The teacher could explain to the students about the mentioned forms Audio cassettes of these musical forms could be listened to and discussed The teacher could teach the students one or two f these forms
Schools of Music Gharana Sampradaya	Recognizing and understanding traditional ways of teaching music	Listen to recordings of classical musicians from the Hindustani and the Crenate systems List the similarities and differences	The teacher could make mention of different major <i>gharana</i> s or <i>sampradaya</i> s as well as speak of musicians synonymous to these Differences in terms of <i>gayaki</i> and ways of rendering <i>Raga</i> s might be demonstrated through recorded music
Ragas Recognizing and singing Ragas Talas Rhythmic patterns Mnemonic sounds	Developing the ability to sing <i>Ragas</i> Appreciate the aesthetics of sounds Understanding the importance of the time cycle in music	Sing with rhythmic accompaniment one <i>vilambit</i> and two <i>drut khayals</i> along with basic elaboration or one <i>chauka kala</i> and two <i>madhyama kala kritis</i> in the prescribed Ragas Bhairav, and Bihag in Hindustani music and the Ragas Mayamalavagoula and Bihag in Carnatic music with rhythmic accompaniment.Simple <i>alaps</i> and <i>tanas</i> should depict the <i>Ragas</i> adequately Listen to various rhythmic patterns used for different percussion instruments If there is a difference in the sounds of the Jazz Drums and sounds of Indian percussion instruments what are they Can you compare the sounds of different kinds of drums Learn and demonstrate <i>talas</i> Jhaptal and Tilwada in Hindustani music or Jampa Talam and Khanda Triputa Talam in Karnatak music Can you apply these in Performance The student should repeat and understand these and be able to demonstrate them through gestures with ease	The teacher might teach the student the basic ways of developing a <i>Raga</i> Make the students listen to recordings of the mentioned <i>Ragas</i> by musicians belonging to various <i>gharana</i> sThe teacher should demonstrate through gestures and through the <i>theka</i> played on the percussion instrument the different rhythmic patterns so that the student can recognize the difference in sounds Use audio (and if possible audio-visual) recordings of the rhythmic sounds of the West, Carnatic <i>Tala Vadya Kacheri</i> , sounds of the <i>Tabla Tarang, Kashtha Tarang, rhythmic</i> sounds of the <i>Tabla Tarang, Kashtha Tarang,</i> rhythmic accompaniment and solo performances on percussion instruments Make the students listen to recordings of complex <i>bols</i> rendered by Tabla players They might be interested in learning some of these <i>bols</i> Encourage the students to create their own soundpattern orchestra on different surfaces

# Suggestions for a Comprehensive Listening and Audio-visual List for Classes IX and X

Students should be encouraged to listen and view these recordings. They could write short analytical illustrative papers using the material they have heard and viewed.

This will facilitate developing their investigative and methodical abilities.

1. Maestros Vol1	Bismillah Khan	05200A
2. The Best of Wadali Bros	Wadali	3052
3. Hamare Vadya Yantra		(ref. Tarana List CIET)

#### Higher Secondary Introduction

A student may offer any **one** of the following courses:

>Hindustani Music (Vocal or Instrumental)

>Karnatak Music (Vocal or Instrumental)

Students at this stage have the option to choose between studying Hindustani or Karnataka music. While the practical lessons in both subjects might vary, the theory is largely the same. The attempt has been to keep a steady balance between the two systems so that students of both systems are prepared to study it further in order to obtain learning experience in theory and performance.

# Objectives

# Theory

The objective of including both systems of music, practical as well as theory and also a glimpse of how these have been described in the scriptures is to familiarize the students with the various interpretations of music as a performing art and as a theoretical subject. It is thus important for the student to be introduced to music in its historical perspective. This would enable him/her to briefly see how music has evolved over the centuries up to its present form today. Discussions should be encouraged on how music has developed from simple to complex, providing scope for comparative analysis, linking music with other areas of study. This will enable him/her to develop a sense of appreciation and aesthetic sensibility to enjoy the beauty of music. Experimentation in classical, popular and devotional music as well as the increasing attraction towards electronic music is something that has left very few people untouched. Therefore to analyze the changes taking place in music would interest the students. Indian music has an ancient history. Brief glimpses of the scriptures, oral texts and written material on performances of different genres of music would be key in acquainting the student with music in its historical perspective. This would become opportunity for him/her to be introduced to a detailed study of different musical instruments.

# Practical

Music is a performance-oriented subject. However, its theory is as relevant as its performance. Hence, these become complementary to each other and therefore need to be studied together. While the student is being introduced to the theory of different musical forms and genres, it is imperative that the student understands and learns these practically so that he/she is enabled to perform these him or herself. Therefore the purpose of introducing the student to the practical side of music is:

>To develop an understanding of the theory and practice of the Raga system and demonstrating effectively what has been taught in theory.

>To increase listening capacity, improve upon performance skills through analysing musical phrases as well as studying different traditional and modern musical compositions.

>To develop an ability to create, improvise and analyze musical phrases as a part of performance.

>To express the different emotions and moods through musical improvisation.

>To develop performance skill in rendering Raga.

Class XI (Hindustani Vocal/Instrumental)

# TheoryThree Hours30 marksHistory and Theory of Indian Music

1. Description of the following:

i) *Dhrupad* – evolution of the *dhrupad* and examples of exponents from three different schools

ii) *Khayal* – development of the *khayal* to its present form. Mention should be made of Sadarang. Cite examples of exponents from three different schools

iii) Describe any one of the following:

*Kriti*: its evolution and examples of two of the better-known *kriti*s.

Specifically mention their *vagyekara*, as well as the Raga and the Tala to which they have been composed

or

*Varnam*: its development to its present form. Cite in detail exponents.

iv) Definition of *Raga* and its ten *lakshanas* 

v) Definition of *Tala* and its ten *pranas* 

2. Choose between the following two:

i) *Bharat*'s *Natyashatra*: Introduction of Bharat Muni and his Natyashastra along with a brief reference to its musical contents.

ii) Sarngdeva's *Sangeet Ratnakara*: Introduction of Sarngdeva and his Sangeet Ratnakara with a brief reference to its musical contents

**Note**: The student could be shown excerpts from the writings of the *Natyashastra* and the *Sangeet Ratnakara* to exemplify what they are studying.

3. A brief history of musical instruments in India with their classification/ distribution into four different categories i) *Tat* ii) *Avanaddha* iii) *Sushir* iv) *Ghan* with a brief historical introduction of any one instrument of each category

4. The student should be able to follow the notation of music and should be able to

i) Write the notation (as propounded by V.N. Bhatkhande) of the *vilambit* and *drut khyal / maseetkhani* and *razakhani gat* in any one of the prescribed Ragas

ii) Write any two of the prescribed Talas

# Practical

70 Marks

Ragas:

i) Bhairav ii) Jaunpuri iii) Des iv) Bhupali

# Talas:

i) Teen Taal ii) Keherava iii) Tilwada iv) Ektala v) Chautal 5. Brief performance of prescribed Ragas in vocal music:

i) The student should be able to sing with the accompaniment of Tabla one *vilambit khayal* and three *drut khayals* in any three Ragas with *alaps* and *taans*.

ii) He/she should be able to sing one *dhrupad* composition in any one of the prescribed Ragas. The Tala should be in accordance with the *dhrupad gayaki*. The student must understand the difference between the *khayal* and the *dhrupad*.

iii) The student should be able to sing a *bhajan* and a folk song.

iv) The student should have knowledge of playing the Tanpura and understanding its tuning.

6. Brief performance of prescribed Ragas in instrumental music:

i) The student should be able to play one *maseetkhani* and three *razakhani gats* with *alap, jod, jhala* and *tana* in any three Ragas.

ii) He/she should be able to play a composition in any one of the prescribed Ragas in a Tala other than Teental.

iii) The student should be able to play a *dhun* and folk tune on the Sitar.

iv) Knowledge of the *swaras* to which one's own instrument is tuned is compulsory.

**Class XII** 

# (Hindustani Vocal/Instrumental)

Theory

30 Marks

History and Theory of Indian Music

1. A brief comparative study of Hindustani and Karnatak music with special reference to the following aspects:

i) *Raga* ii) 157-158*Tala* 

iii) *Swaragrama* iv) Difference between *thata* and *melakarta* 

**Three Hours** 

2.The concept of time theory in *Ragas* 

3. Referring to the Western system of music describe the following:

i) Melody ii) Harmony

iii) Their relevance in Indian music today

4. Life sketches and contributions of the following music scholars and composers to the development of Hindustani and Karnatak music

i) Pt. Vishnu Digambar Paluskar

iii) Tyagraja

ii) Pt. Vishnu Narayan Bhatkhandeiv) Muttuswami Dikshitarv) Shayama Shastri

5.Write the following:

i) Notation (as propounded by V.N. Bhatkhande) of one *vilambit* and three *drut khyals / maseetkhani* and *razakhani gats* in any one of the prescribed Ragas.

ii) Any two of the prescribed *talas* 

# Practical 70 Marks

Ragas:

i) Yaman ii) Bhimpalasi iii) Kafi iv) Alhaiya Bilawal *Talas:* i) Jhumra ii) Dadra iii) Jhaptal iv) Sultal

v) Rupak (differentiating it from Deepchandi and Teevra)

**Note**: The candidate can take up any one of the following instruments in lieu of singing viz. Sitar, Sarod, violin, flute and guitar. The equivalent should be taught for opted instruments other than the Sitar.

6. Brief performance of Ragas in vocal music:

i) The student should be able to sing with the accompaniment of Tabla one *vilambit khayal* and three *drut khayals* in three of the prescribed Ragas with *alaps* and *taans*.

ii) He/she should be able to sing a *tarana* in any one of the prescribed Ragas.

iii) The student should be able to sing a *thumari*. Development or *barhat* of the *thumari* must be kept at its simplest. The aim is for the student to clearly understand the differences between the three musical genres viz. *dhrupad, khayal* and *thumari*.

iv) Knowledge of tuning the Tanpura is compulsory.

7. Brief performance of Ragas in instrumental music:

i) The student should be able to play one *maseetkhani* and three *razakhani gats* with *alap, jod, jhala* and *tana* in three of the prescribed Ragas.

ii) He/she should be able to play one composition in any one of the prescribed Ragas in a Tala other than Teental.

iii) The student should be able to play one *dhun* in the Tala Dadra or Keherva. The aim is for the student to clearly understand the differences between the classical and semi-classical musical genres.

iv) Tuning one's instrument to correct *swaras* is compulsory.

#### Class XI

### (Karnataka Vocal/Instrumental)

# TheoryThree Hours30 marksHistory and Theory of Indian Music

a. Description of the following:

i) *Kriti* – evolution of the *kriti* with example of two of the better-known *kritis*. Specifically mention their *vagyekara*, as well as the Raga and the Tala to which they have been composed.

ii) *Varnam* – development of the *varnam* to its present form. Cite in detail exponents.

iii) Describe any one of the following:

*Dhrupad*: its evolution and examples of exponents from three different schools

# or

*Khayal*: its development to its present form mentioning Sadarang's contributions and examples of exponents from three different schools iv) Definition of *Raga* and its ten *lakshanas* 

v) Definition of Tala and its ten *pranas* 

b. Choose between the following two:

**i)** *Bharat*'s *Natyashatra*: Introduction of Bharat Muni and his Natyashastra along with a brief reference to its musical contents.

**ii)** *Sarngdava's Sangeet Ratnakara*: Introduction of Sarngdeva and his Sangeet Ratnakara with a brief reference to its musical contents

**Note**: The student could be shown excerpts from the writings of the *Natyashastra* and the *Sangeet Ratnakara* to exemplify what they are studying.

c. A brief history of musical instruments in India with their classification/distribution into four different categories i) *Tat* ii) *Avanaddha* iii) *Sushir* iv) *Ghan* with a brief historical introduction of any one instrument of each category

d. The student should be able to follow the notation of music and should be able to

i) Write the notation (as propounded Prof. Sambhamoorthy) of one *chauka* 

*kala kriti* and one *drut kala kriti* in any one of the prescribed Ragas ii) Write any two of the prescribed Talas

# Practical 70 Marks

Ragas:

i) Mayamalavagoula ii) Bilahari iii) Kambhoji iv) Mohanam *Talas*:

i) Adi Talm ii) Rupaka Talam iii) Jampa Talam iv) Eka Talam v) Triputa Talam

e. Brief performance of Ragas in vocal music:

i) The student should be able to sing with the accompaniment of Mridangam one *chauka kala kriti*, one *madhyama kala kriti* and one *drut kala kriti* in three of the prescribed Ragas with *alapanam* and *swarakalpanas*.

ii) He/she should be able to sing one *varnam* composition in any one of the prescribed Ragas. The student must understand the difference between the *kriti* and the *varnam*.

iii) The student should be able to sing a *keertanam* and a folk song.

iv) The student should have knowledge of playing the Tanpura and understanding its tuning.

6. Brief performance of Ragas in instrumental music:

i) The student should be able to render the above-mentioned items of the vocal music section on their specific instruments.

ii) The student should have knowledge of understanding the tuning of his instrument.

# Class XII

# (Karnataka Vocal/Instrumental)

Theory

# Three hours

**30 Marks** 

# History and Theory of Music

1. A brief comparative study of Hindustani and Karnatak music with special reference to the following aspects:

i) Raga ii) Tala

iii) Swaragrama iv) Difference between thaat and melakartas

2. The concept of time theory in Ragas

3. Define the following. What is their place in Indian music:

i) Pitch ii) Vibration

iii) Melody iv) Harmony

4. Life sketches and contributions of the following music scholars and composers to the development of Hindustani and Karnatak music

i) Pt. Vishnu Digambar Paluskar ii) Pt. Vishnu Narayan Bhatkhande

iii) Tyagraja iv) Muttuswami Dikshitar

v) Shyama Shastri

### 5. Write the following:

i) Write the notation (as propounded by Prof. Sambhamoorthy) of one *chauka kala kriti* and one *drut kala kriti* in any one of the prescribed Ragas ii) Write any two of the prescribed *Talas* 

### Practical 70 Marks

Ragas:

i) Kalyani ii) Hindolam iii) Kharaharapriya iv) Shankarabharanam

Talas:

i) Dhruva Talam ii) Khandachapu Talam iii) Ata Talam

iv) Mishrachapu Talam v) Mathya Talam

**Note**: The candidate can take up any one of the following instruments in lieu of singing viz. Sitar, Sarod, violin, flute and guitar. The equivalent should be taught for opted instruments other than the Sitar.

6. Brief performance of Ragas in vocal music:

i) The student should be able to sing with the accompaniment of Mridangam one *chauka kala kriti*, one *madhaya kala kriti* and one *pallavi* in three of the prescribed Ragas with *alapanam* and *swarakalpanas*.

ii) He/she should be able to sing one *tillana* in any one of the prescribed Ragas.

iii) The student should be able to sing a *padam*. The aim is for the student to clearly understand the differences between the three musical genres viz. *kriti, pallavi* and *padam*.

iv) Knowledge of tuning the Tanpura is compulsory.

7. Brief performance of a *Raga* in instrumental music:

i) The student should be able to render the above-mentioned items of the vocal music section on their specific instruments.

ii) The student should have knowledge of understanding the tuning of his instrument.

**Suggestions for a Comprehensive Listening List for Classes XI and XII** Students should be encouraged to listen to these recordings. A small note on written by them each of the albums could work as an annotated guide, to be followed by written course work aimed at encouraging articulation and analytical abilities.

1. Rajasthan Folk	Langas and Manganiars	93001
2. Maestros Vol1	Bismillah Khan	05200A
3. Maestros Vol1	Bhimsen Joshi	05208A
4. Maestros Vol1	Kishori Amonkar	05202A
5. Purab Ang Vol2	Channulal Mishra	1076
6. The Best of Wadali Bros	Wadali	3052
7. Sangeet Sartaj Vol1	Ravi Shankar	05260A
8. Sangeet Sartaj	Ravi Shankar	05260B

<ul> <li>9. Gurmat Sangeet</li> <li>10. Gurmat Sangeet</li> <li>11. Maestros Choice Vol1</li> <li>12. Thyagaraja Masterpieces</li> <li>13 Shringar Vol1</li> <li>14. Shringar Vol2</li> </ul>	Bhai Avtar Singh Ragi Bhai Avtar Singh Ragi Balamurali Krishna Maharajpuram Santhanam Various	99004A 99004B 91015 92046 4121
15. Shringar Vol3		
16. Shringar Vol4		
17. Maestro's Choice-1	Shiv Kumar Sharma	91010
18. Songs of the Seasons	Girija Devi	94001
i. Best of Carnatic	Various	04008B
Instrumental		
20. Dikshitar Masterpieces	N.Ravikiran	92049
21. Dikshitar Masterpieces	Hyderabad Brothers	92051
22. Ishqa Ishqa	Gulzar	2032
23. Tarana	Padma Talwalkar	94026
24. Qawwali	Jafar Husaain Badayuni	92052

# DANCE

#### Introduction

The dance syllabus has been designed having a holistic approach towards the different art forms as spelt in the NCF - 2005. Since the time immemorial human being evolved dance with the modulation in the voice, face expression, movement of hand, feet and other parts of the body etc.

### **Objective**

The emphasis of learning dance at this stage should be on self expression. Dance promotes creativity, it gives pleasure, it is a physical exercise of the body and it expresses the natural emotions of all human beings. Dance as a part of the formal school curriculum provides a number of advantages; an aesthetic culmination of movement, musical expression, literature, mythology, philosophy, rhythm, yoga, sadhana etc. The self expression through dance addresses many corrective methods for the problems currently being faced in the formal education system. Thus, the NCF - 2005 recommends the integration of Dance in the school curriculum with the following objectives:

>to provide complete awareness of one's own body,

>to express a natural way human feelings and expressions by creating harmony,

>to enhance the aesthetic sensitivity among children,

>to improve concentration, mental alertness, quick reflex action, physical agility and in relieving stress.

### **Upper primary level**

When a child enters this level he/ she might have imbibed the basic training of performing arts, such as – singing, dance movements and basics of playing some instruments mainly percussion and harmonium based instruments. Physical exercise of everyday activities makes the child aware of the functions of the body. Thus in dance students may learn:-

- to coordinate different parts of the body like - hands, eyes, fingers, feet etc.

- to introduce students with the classical and regional styles of dance.

- students may be encouraged to interact with performing artists and watch various programs that helps children to appreciate dances better.

#### **Teachers alongwith students**

1. A dance production on a theme, based on movement and expression to be presented once in a year with major involvement of students including writing of the script, choreography, costume designing, music and stage design.

2. Traditional dance forms whether classical or folk should be introduced to the students, by showing videos or interacting with deferent performers.

3. Collecting information about dances related to the social occupation, physical environment, seasonal changes, regional myths, legends and stories. This is to be largely carried out by students in which teachers will provide guidance.

Theme	Content	Methodology/Suggested ways of application	Learning Outcomes
The basic elements in the art form dance	a) Movement of defferent parts of the body b) Expression c) Literature	In the usual course of discussion the points to be taken up are i) Various types of walking ii) Hand movement co-ordinated with face expression iii) Literature- the language one usually converses in or expresses emotions	The students should understand these basics. Dance has not originated from some outside source, it is a regular practice which we do in our day to day expression
The term <b>'Nritya'</b> or <b>'Naach'</b> -	<b>'Sandhi Vibhakti'</b> Meaning	Discussion on how the word was coined what basic factors must have influenced when the word was accepted	Student to understand every terminology. The heading given to a particular art form has relevance to its content
Discussion of <i>Laya</i>	The movement of the body parts like feet, neck, waist has a specific time pattern which is <i>Laya or Gati -</i> <i>Taals</i> have been formed according to this laya or gati.	Walk, talk and make gestures with hands and then explain how each is woven in a time pattern-How this evolves to <b>taals</b> which is basically a terminology explaining different patterns of <i>Laya</i>	How different types of time pattern or <i>Laya</i> which one usually comes through is evolving to the particular <i>Taals</i>

#### **Class VI**

The term <b>Taal</b>	Sand mear	<b>dhi Vibhakti</b> ning	coined	the word and how it was	Student to understand the relevance of the term
Miming the movement of different living objects with coordinated movement of hand, feet face expression	natur	iving objects of e like bird, sky, ers (any)	living obje it and the movemen body mov when exp or throug white bac be encou different l	e <b>Chaal</b> or <b>Gati</b> of each ect. First let the students do in improvise on their nts. The hand gestures or vement are best understood pressed in front of a mirror h shadows on a wall or ckground. Students should raged to keep making hand gestures or body nt on their own.	Through this practice the student develops a creative mind. They start creating various finger movement, hand movement, body posture in front of the mirror or through a shadow. The mind delves on certain important points i) Structure of the living beings ii) The flexibility in the various parts of the body
Creation of a dance by taking a popular regional song (group	<b>)</b> )	a) Two songs of di themes to be taker Suppose one is ba mythology the othe based on traditiona b) <i>Laya</i> in the song c) Emotion in the s d) Group dance Dir in solo dance & gro dance	n. sed on er can be al rituals. g. ong. fference	Explanation of the theme, literature to which part of the country the songs belongs to The <i>Laya</i> pattern and the name of the <i>Tala</i> Emotion has to be discussed with reference to the <i>'Rasa'</i> theory. The name of the <i>'Navaras'</i> to be taught. The names itself would suggest the theme. Role of each member in the group. Discussion of all aspects of solo & group dance.	Understanding of language which is the basis of literature. Magic created by weaving different patterns of <i>Laya</i> . Feeling and emotion These are the factors of creativity. Important is group activity. Advantages in group activity
Classical dance The basic traits of the for (any dance form)		Introduction of Feet movement Hand movement Body movement		Body movement which includes footwork, hand movements	Basics of classical dance
Awareness of basic disciplines in any da form	nce	Basic etiquettes fo presentation i) Guru Pranam ii) Bowing to the st iii)Bowing to the au iv) Pranam to instruv) v) Courtesy toacco	age udience uments.	<ol> <li>Teach the content</li> <li>Show the students what artists do before a performance</li> </ol>	Learning proper etiquettes and paving the way for something special or <b>Sadhna</b>
Percussion instrume	ents	<b>Tabla, Dholak, Pa</b> <b>Mridangam,</b> duf or instrument to be us Show the concept or	r any sed.	Either the teacher should be able to play the instrument or a percussionist to be invited to school for children. Interaction with children with the guidance of	<ul> <li>a) How <i>Layas</i> are woven to weave <i>Talas</i></li> <li>b) Sound of the instrument</li> <li>c) Physical appearance of the</li> </ul>

	Tala	the teacher	instrument
Performing Artists 1.Regional/folk 2. Classical	The different artists of both the types. Names, regions to where they belong	Photos from a) Newspaper, books, internet b) Video clippings	Discussion regarding Special elements in the performance costume, body movement, music

		c) Live stage performances	
Dramatization,	Any type of story can be	Stories should be taken from	Knowledge of different types
narration of stories	considered e.g Mythological	time to time which are in the	of stories cultural traditions
	Historical, Regional or any	text or are popularly known.	and different emotions of
	contemporary story of	Enactment with the help of	human beings.
	morality	songs, dance, expression	3
		Masks can be used	
		Different costumes to be	
		used or any other prop	
Class VII			
Classical dance	On the basis of different	Different patterns of Laya in	Knowledge of different
Feet movement or	Taals feet movement to	the Tala have to be woven	types of Laya in Tala
Pad Sanchalan	be	e.g. 'Tatkar' in the Kathak	The patterns have to be
	Taught The Taals will be	style which will be taught with	understood and the feet
	i) Teentaal-16 beats	varied Laya patterns	movement should co-
	ii) Dadra-6 beats	'aadav' in Bharat natyam –	
	,		ordinate with the Laya
	iii) Keherwa-8 beats	Chaali' in Manipuri style	patterns. This is an
		Any style can be undertaken	exercise for agility,
			fitness and will also
			assess the calculative
			mind of a student. Laykari
			in different taals means
			calculations aesthetically
Terminalagiaa		The verieue nemes in the	or dance movements.
Terminologies	1. Taal	The various names in the	Should understand the
pertaining to taal to be	-	division of a tala be taught-	terms
discussed	3. Matra	pertaining to the taal system	
	4. Vibhag		
	5. Sam		
	6. Taali		
	7. Khali		
	8. Aavartan		
Dody movement that	9. Theka	1. Drowing of the Lland	1. Exercising of the polya
Body movement that	1) Formation with fingers	1. Drawing of the Hand	1. Exercising of the palms.
will include the hand	The hand gestures or	movement in copies.	2. Creativity enhances.
movement face	body	2. Practising again in front of	3. The concentration level
expression and	movement which were	the mirror or through	or thinking capacity
formation of fingers	ntroduced through	shadows.	widens.
The hand gestures	shadows on a wall or in	3. Create a story	This should evaluin how
The hand gestures which have been	front of the mirror now	Or Teach any story through	This should explain how
	have to be taught with	these gestures (a fun filled &	ang is assisted by
discussed now have	references to texts. The	knowledgeable experience)	pratyang & upaang to
to be understood.	finger gestures which have been discussed in	Explain the three terms and	express the exact
Pody movement		Explain the three terms and what all constitutes the three	thoughts.
Body movement Guru Vandana	the Natyasastra have to		1. God has bestowed us
	be taken up-	subjects	
Regional dances	Pataka	A project to be build up bu	with all art forms so let us
Patriotic choreography		A project to be build up by	receive the blessings
Small dance –dramas		the learner for proper	before any stage
Epics	Katakmukham	Understanding All contents to	performance which is
Jataka stories	Mushti-	be discussed and shown	stage etiquette. Idea of
Panchantra stories	Mukul	through photos, video-	different regionsthe
Acquaintance with	Kartari mukh	clippings etc.	diversity pertaining to
'Ghungroo'	Suchimukh	, ,	language, costume,
Acquaintance with	What all each Hastmudra	The choreographic element	society, cultural issues
some instruments	Indicates	to be discussed and then	etc.
used in the dance	1. Ang	implemented.	1. God has bestowed us

1. Regional music 2. Pratyang Navras-theory 3. Upaang Ang Constitutes the main Prominent artists who are regular dancers, parts of the body which instrumentalists and are used while dancing vocalists in the field of Head, hands, chest, waist, regional or classical feel, armpits. dance which is in the *Pratyang* constitutes curriculum. Prominent those Guru Vandana in artists who are regular Any song can be taken and choreography dancers. instrumentalists and taughtthe North Indian vocalists in the field of style or alaripu in Bharatnatyam or regional or classical dance which is in the Laiharova Raas in curriculum. Manipuri or in any other classical style. Any two regional dance 1. Description of the egion 2. Dialect 3. Costumes 4. Music 5. Tala Any song can be taken and choreography taught any two - Social, political background - Environmental theme - Moral theme 1. The importance of *ghungroos* How they are tied to the feet. What is the number of *ahungroos* used. What is the status of *ghungroo* in a recital or presentation Any regional dance can be observed and the instruments to be seen properly. How the artist plays on it. The names of nav-raas to be revised. 1. Shringar 2. Hasva 3. Karun 4. Raudra 5. Vira 6. Bhayanak 7. Adbhut 8. Shant 9. Vibhatsa Newspaper cuttings, book from the library, interactive sessions after or before

live shows telelvision and

video clippings.

Video clippings to be shown old films to be show audio-cassettes to be played in the classrooms

i) Make a string of *ghungroo* in the classroom

ii) How in different types of dance different ghungroos are used. Show the structure of *ghungroo* its formation and the metal used Draw the instruments. Name the parts. If a local artist is found invite him/her for an individual presentation Refer with day to day emotional expression of different people around children. Observation of human behaviour is ras. Observation through television programmes with guidance from the gurus

receive the blessings before any stage performance which is stage etiquette. Idea of different regionsthe diversity pertaining to language, costume, society, cultural issues etc 2. Difference of composition in a choreography and regional dance or 'Loknritya Knowledge of ' Pauranik Gathaen' Or 'ancient talas Importance of *ghungroo* Methods of making it and tying it out What stature is it granted by the dancers. live performance, video clippings on television presentations to be shown for apt understanding How an instrument is an importance part of any dance presentation Variety of instruments used for cultural shows. What are the various types of expression people emote in different circumstances. Students only know artists who sing film music/. They should be aware of other artists in the field of music & dance.

with all art forms so let us

# **Class VIII**

	C	Mathadalaa /C 1	
Theme	Content	Methodology/Suggested ways of application	Learning Outcomes
Classical dance	a) In Kathak	By clapping of hands and	Concept of the bol
Feet movement	1. Tatkaar & Palte with	following the percussion	of the footwork and
Or	very simple Tukdas	instrument, whichever is	different patterns of
Pad Sanchalan	The same type of	available to the learner. The	laya on the
Ghungroos	learning in other	percussion instrument can be	percussion
C C	dance forms Tying of	a	instrument. If a
	the <b>ghungroo</b> to	Tabla	learner says it
	the feet	Mridang Pakhawaj	aloud, it helps
		Nagma peti or metronym	in memorizing and
		Also pronouncing the taal,	also concept
		reciting the <b>'bol</b> '	improves.
		along with footwork.	The importance of
		First let the children dance	ghungroo. Control
		with 25	of sound and
		<i>ghungroos</i> in each feet.	practise
		When they get accustomed to	of dancing with
		the weight of the <i>ghungroo</i>	ghungroos
		and also control of the sound	which reveals the
		gradually increase the	concept of <i>taal</i> in
		number.	the mind Clarity in
			the concept of
			layakari in the given
			talas. Reciting bols
			with the tempo of
			the taal.
'Taal'	Taals like	With the help of any	The traditional
	i) Teentaal	percussion instrument	tunes, songs, beats
Footwork in Folk dance	ii) Dadrataal	like <i>tabla, mridang,</i>	with their particular
	iii) Keherwataal	pakhawaj or	language and
Kathanak	These have been	<i>metronym</i> different patterns	costumes should be
Or any other type of	taken up in the	of laya has to	taken by the
dance drama, ballet,	previous class but	be explained. Concepts of	students. Folk tales,
ballad.	have to be revisited.	Madhya laya, drut laya,	rituals also would
	The concept of	vilambit laya, ekgun, dugun	be known by the
Navras	vilambit laya,	should be clarified. Through	students.
	madhya laya and drut	application of a variety of bol	a) Should
Singing	laya	and tukda the teaching would	understand what is
	have to be introduced.	become exciting and	a <i>Kathanak.</i>
Classical dance	The <i>tukda</i> have to be	knowledgeable. So footwork	b) Oral tradition has
Instruments	applied in the various	matching laya on tabla along	been a part of the
	types of	with recitation to be practiced	Indian system for
Costumes	laya. According to the	carefully. Be it <b>'Tatkar'</b> or any	ages. It is a very
	'dhun' or tune and	other all have to be dealt in	important way of
Make up	percussion beats	the same manner and	communicating and
	simple patterns of two	carefully. With the help of	sensitizing the
	beats, four beats have	Dholak, naal, Duf, Mridang,	common people.
	to be taught	different patterns have to	Children would be
	withseveral styles but	taught.	i) More expressive

according to the	The songs sung commonly in	ii) communicating
particular folk dance	a particular	more in a language
taken. What is a	region should be taken which	and would have
<i>Kathanak</i> ? What is	will help the students to	more vocabulary.
the role of this	participate better. Local	iii) Have the art of
<i>Kathanak</i> in the	dances to be observed.	convincing people
history of evolution of	Interaction with dancers who	for important issues
dance The Rasa	come for different festivals or	The different
theory having nine	fairs will help gain proper	emotions of
rasas.	knowledge. Collect material	human beings,
1. Shringar	on <i>Kathanaks</i> by reading the	Basic nature of
	Historical evolution of dance.	
2. Hasya		human beings
3. Karuna	Select a popular mythological	Through folk songs
4. Raudra	story like that of <i>Ramayan</i>	learn the local
5. Vira	Mahabharata/ Jataka	dialect and
6. Bhayanak	/Panchtantra and enact the	traditional
7. Adbhut	story in your own creative	rituals. This will
8. Vibhatsa	style. Teachers can select	enable the children
9. Shaant	any current incident or issues	to understand the
	also to explain Kathanak. The	concept better,
Singing songs or	Rasa theory has been	enjoy the music and
reciting	discussed in the previous	realise the theme of
Kavita & bol is a very	classes. Now we shall select	the presentation.
important aspect of	themes from important stories	Helps the students
dance. The folk songs	e.g. Ramayana( any	learn about the
which are selected	interesting chapter)	structure, materials
have to learn	Mahabharata Krishna Lila	used and also
properly.	Or any other and through	acumen
1. For language	music, dance, theatre, visual	needed to make
	arts/props represent the story	
2. For singing		any type of instrument Student
The <i>Kavita, bol</i>	form. Through this	
should be taught to	representation the "navrasa'	should be able to
recite The structure of	theory would be discussed.	wear the costume
all the	Recorded dance-dramas to	and jewellery on
instruments and their	be shown to students for a	their own or help
parts.	quality representation of	each other while
Let it	Rasa-Films, television serials,	dressing. Should be
<ul> <li>Harmonium</li> </ul>	video films of various artists.	able to depict the
• Tabla	Take different types of songs	characters properly.
<ul> <li>Dholak</li> </ul>	1. Regional folk songs	Concept of the
<ul> <li>Mridang</li> </ul>	2. Suppose Ramayana is	character
Naal(any)	being enacted try to adapt the	understood while
	Ramcharita Manas lines to	depiction of
The type of clothes	be extracted from the original	any story
masks used for any	text which will make the	
-	students aware about the	
particular dance.	original 'Avadhi' language.	
	3. If poets like <i>Tulsidas,</i>	
How to make the eye	Kabirdas, Meerabai, Surdas	
for different	are selected to show different	
characters.		
Make up on the face	important character these	
hands.	'Dohas' or 'Pad' should be	

learnt thoroughly for proper
and better understanding of
the theme. A drawing of the
instrument by naming the
parts. Knowledge of the
materials used to make
the instrument. Why the
particular clothes are worn.
Are they traditional from
where they are adapted style
of tying the saree or wearing
a <i>chunni</i> or tying a <i>dhoti</i> and
so on. The type of make up to
be done for different
characters

# **SECONDARY STAGE**

The secondary stage of school education offers students to choose dance as a subject of art education. During the upper primary stage the students have been introduced to the basic traits of dance. By now they developed an understanding of the possibilities any type of dance learning. In the secondary stage they will now start learning a particular type of classical dance and some specialized regional or folk dance. Among the classical dance forms the following could be chosen from-

- 1. Kathak
- 2. Bharatanatyam
- 3. Kathakali
- 4. Manipuri
- 5. Oddissi
- 6. Kuchipudi
- 7. Mohiniattam

# IX CLASS-PRACTICAL

Theme	Content	Methodology/Suggested ways of	Learning outcome
		application	
Vandana or Shloka Composition in Teentaal	Songs in praise of different deities of shlokas describing any	i) Memorize the composition or shloka. The meaning has to be very clear and composite. The literary aspect has to	<ol> <li>Meaningful shlokas to be understood.</li> <li>Understanding of</li> </ol>
Composition in other talas	God or virtues of God e.g.	be clear. ii) With expressions <i>hast mudra</i> ,	instruments, make up, costume and other
Chakkar	Guru, Saraswati	footwork and body movement the above has to be demonstrated.	accessories. 3.The thought & feeling
Regional dance	Ganesh, Jagannath,	<li>iii) The instruments which have to be played along with the</li>	behind the vandana, body movement. Knowledge of
Kathanak	Murugan ● Tatkar	shloka/composition. The importance of these instruments have to be discussed	the content understanding of
	• Aamad	e.g. if shankh, manjira, kartal or mridang is played-why are they used for vandana.	<i>Taal, laya</i> The different metres of various <i>taal</i>
	<ul> <li>Salami or Rangmanch tukda</li> </ul>	iv) Costume & make up With the help of nagma on any instrument like harmonium, sarangi nagma peti, violen (any)	How they sound different & how the composition depends on their structure
	Sadharan Toda	and percussion for <i>laya</i> the content has to	Idea chakkar learning how
	● Tukda	be taught. Padhant of the content has to be	to perform different types of <i>chakkar</i> . Knowledge of
	• Tihai	memorized. As teentaal has been taken up	the traditions in status.
	<ul><li>Gat Nikaas</li><li>Gat Bhav</li></ul>	elaborately these two should be taught in brief only or two compositions e.g. Purnachakkar, Aardhchakkar	psychology of a community their beliefs
	1. Jhaptaal 2. Ektaal	<i>Viprit and Aardhviparit</i> One dance from each region let the themes vary. They can be on folk stories, festivals, harvesting,	and such things. A presentation of the story so that clarity of ideas to
	Types of chakkar in Kathak	rituals or any other. Try & show video clippings, live shows and the students would know many aspects.	be brought forth
	Five regions 1. North 2. South 3. East 4. West 5. N. East Important historical, mythological, philosophical stories	<ol> <li>Music</li> <li>Dialect with proper meaning</li> <li>Costume</li> <li>Beliefs &amp; customs Stories have to be made in a dance form depicting through elements of kathak. All that has been learnt till now the footwork, body movement, ras theory, hast mudra, costume, make up, concept of laya, gat-bhav has to be applied</li> </ol>	

#### Theory

Dancers of India	Contribution of any two leading dancers	Students can be familiarized with the life and contribution of leading dancers. Their contribution to the society and development in their respective field	A dancer has to be aware of many aspects like the socio-cultural, literature & the dancers' innovation
Writing of the Taals which have been introduced	Describe while writing Teentaal Jhaptaal Ektaal What is Matra, Sam, Taali, Khali, Vibhag and Aavartan	Writing of Ekgun, Dugun, Tigun, Chaugun	How to depict Taal in writing Description of the taal e.g. how many mantras it is composed of taali and khaali places. Understanding the taal cycle.
Concept & word meaning of Kathak & their terminologies.	All the terms which have been taken up in practical lessons should	The exact definitions have to be written	For proper understanding of the terms

	e dealt in theory		
Class X			
Theme	Content	Methodology/Suggested ways	Learning outcomes
		of application	
Practical	The items on	1. Memorize the 'Geet'	Virtues of different mythological
Vandana or Shloka	1. Guru	'Composition' or <i>shlok</i>	beings like:-
	2. Maa Saraswati	2. Students should be explained	Siddhi Vinayak Ganesha
Revision of Teentaal and	3. Lord Jagannath	the meaning which will help	Aangikm BhavanmShiva
addition of some more	4. Shankar	them create a performance. 3.	Nagendra HaraiShiva
elements Jhaptaal	5. Ganesh	All the aspects that have	Yaa KundenduSaraswati
& Ektaal	6. Murugah	mentioned for Class IX have to	ShantaakaramVishnu
	Have to be dealt in more	strictly followed in depth. All	Have to be understood by
Chakkar	dept. If one	these to be introduced in brief.	students. The costume has to be
	or two have been taught	Practical application more and	precise along with makeup.
Regional dance	others should also be	each has to be discussed	Importance of Guru Vandana,
	taught	properly Percussion instruments	Knowledge of teentaal
Kathanak	1) Paran	are very important in the	Jhaptaal Extaal and their
	2) Kavita	teaching of different aspects of	variations Tuning of scales to be
	3) Different types of gat	taal. So one has to be particular	understood and how they make
	bhaav e.g.	about them without percussion	a difference to the ears Concept
	Murli, Matka, Ghunghat	these concepts should not be	of chakkar to be clear Why
	All elements that have	taught. Tuning of percussion to	chakkar is an important element
	been taken up in Teentala	a particular scale is immensely	of dancing the kathak form
	have to be taken up here	needed for development of	Student to understand regional
	like:-	music ears of the student.	dances. The various rituals
	Tatkar	Unless a lot of practice is done	celebrations The costumes
	Aamad	on this concept of chakkar will	Thus the culture
	Ragmanch tukda Toda etc.	not be clear. How it enhances	
	Revision of class IX	or demonstrates different	
	syllabus Live shows or	aspects also have to be told	
	audio clippings of dance	Audio clippings to be collected	
	from very remote regions to	from different resources e.g.	
	be shown. This will give an	1) Ministry of culture in state &	
	idea what mastery our	central	
	regional dancers have on	2) Performing artist also have	
	their forms. Practice of	good collection	
	previous dances or some	3) Live shows to be shown with	
	new ones can be	the help of Sangeet Natak	
	introduced Revision f	Akademi	
	previous stories which have	4) Books or clippings from the	
	been done in class IX	internet also give lot of	
		information	

# Theory

Regional Dance	Geography Topography Community occasion of the regional dances which have been taught	Geography-To be shown on maps with topography Study of the origin of the community. What factors contribute to the making of a community and their culture	An in depth study of our regions (whichever has been taken) They are the propel who lay the foundation of the Indian culture. So at the grass-root level whatever is happening has to be understood
Instruments	The regional dances whose video have been shown a) Study of some of those instruments b) Tabla, Mridang, Dholak-Their structure and the material which have been used to make them c)Draw pictures and name the parts	With the help of books or other aids suggested the physical structure before instruments have to be taught	Knowledge of instruments how they are made. Raw materials used for making them
History of Kathak	Concerning the different artist who have served in the development of this	A chronology of artists and their contribution in brief.	Artists who have helped in the development of this dance form.

#### Higher Secondary Class XI

# Theory

# 30 Marks

Time: 3hrs.

1. History of Indian dance

a) Origin of dance-Ref of regional dance have gradually brought the classical forms to the fore.

b) What factors developed Indian dance political, sociological, cultural, economical.

c) Which are the dance forms that developed in the course of

evolution Bharatnatyam Kuchipudi and so on

d) The present important dance forms

2. Definition of terminologies in various dance

Presently Kathak: - Thaat, Aamad, Salami, Toda, Tukda, Paran, Tihai, Tatkar, Palta, Gat Bhav, Gat Nikas, Kavit

3. Describing and writing of taals any composition to be written with proper notation & taal

4. Regional Dance

5 dances from each region chosen for practical purse to be Discusses Knowledge about those

# Practical

# Marks: 70

1. Ability to start the dance by any vandana nritya

2. Brief performance of prescribed composition in Teentaal: -

Revision of all previous concepts in Kathak is

- 1. Upaj 6. Salami/Rangmanch ka tukda
- 2. Thaat 7. Toda/Tukda/Paran
- 3. Utthan 8. Tihai/Ladi/Layakari
- 4. Aamad 9. Gat/Nikas/Bhav
- 5. Aamad juri param 10. Bhav Paksh
- 3. Ability to perform any two kathanka
- 1. Kaliya Daman
- 2. Goverdhan Dharan
- 3. Bhilni Bhakti
- 4. Ganga Avataram
- 5. Draupadi Cheerharna
- 6. Madan (kam) Dahan

4. Ability to perform a dance on any one styles which envoke the theory of Rasas By the theory of rasas it is meant Bhakti Ras, Shringar ras and Veer ras.

5. Knowledge of Notation System of Bhatkhande or Vishnu Digamber. Taal lipi padhati and compostion.

6. Ability to perform any five regional dance.

#### Class XII Theory

Marks: 30

time: 3hrs.

1. Study of the navras in little more detail. What all comes under the different rasas

1. Shringaar Ras - Vatsalya, Milan ,Viraha

- 2. Hasya
- 3. Karuna-Karun
- 4. Roudra
- 5. Veer
- 6. Bhayanak
- 7. Adbhut
- 8. Vibhatsa
- 9. Shaant

With ample examples and popular stories or contemporary explain the above theories.

2. Abhinaya-according to Natyasastra

The four types of abhinay in brief

- 1. Angika
- 2. Vaachika
- 3. Saatvik
- 4. Aaharya
- 3. System of Kathak presentation
- 1. Shlok or Vandana
- 2. Upaj
- 3. Thaat-Vilambit laya
- 4. Uthaan-speed enhances a little
- 5. Aamad
- 6. Aamad Juri Paran
- 7. Salami/Rangmanch ka Tukda
- 8. Toda/Tukda/Paran
- 9. Drut laya-Tukda, Tihai, Lari Laykari
- 10. Gat/Nikaas/Bhav
- 11. Bhav Paksh-any
- 4. Contribution of dancers in Kathak
- 5. Revision of terminologies discussed in class XIth

### Practical

### Marks:70

1. Discussion and practice of Samyukta Mudra, Asamyukta Mudra, Tandav, Lasya.

2. Practise of presentation of Kathak (15 minutes on stage) The system of kathak presentation or chronology of kathak presentation to be practiced i.e.

- 1. Shlok or Vandana
- 2. Upaj
- 3. Thaat-Vilambit laya
- 4. Uthaan-speed enhances a little
- 5. Aamad
- 6. Aamad Juri Paran
- 7. Salami/Rangmanch ka Tukda
- 8. Toda/Tukda/Paran
- 9. Drut laya-Tukda, Tihai, Lari Laykari
- 10. Gat/Nikaas/Bhav
- 11. Bhav Paksh-any
- 3. Taal Presentation of Taals Teentaal, Jhaptaal, Ektaal, Dhamar Taal,
- Rupak, Deepchandi To recite and present in tatkar
- 4. Revision of Kathanak

# Heritage Crafts For Senior Secondary (Classes XI and XII)

#### Introduction

India is the only country in the world with a unbroken, living vibrant tradition of crafts. While agriculture employs the largest number of people in India, the crafts sector is next and sustains over 20 million practitioners. The wide geographic spread embraces all of India and covers a huge gamut of widely differing work structure and cultures. Crafts communities, using similar materials that range from clay to precious metals, work with widely differing techniques and technologies to create a rich variety of forms. Acknowledging the importance of handicrafts in India the National Curriculum Framework – 2005 sought to integrate it into the school curriculum and formed a National Focus Group on Heritage Crafts. The Group submitted a position paper that includes several Focus recommendations and concluded that Indian craft and its millions of practicing craftspeople are a huge and important resource of traditional knowledge and indigenous technologies that could add value to the educational system in a number of ways. It was suggested that Indian Crafts should be taught as a theoretical social science with a strong component of field study and applied creative activity.

With the learning of crafts traditions many skills could be developed among the students. These include the consideration of relationship between the student and his/her environment and the interdependence of: societal skills, information processing skills, reasoning skills, enquiry skills, creative skills, entrepreneurial skills and a work related culture.

#### **The Objectives**

To impart an all rounded and holistic education that equips the Indian youth of today to face challenges of a global and rapidly changing world, while preserving their own cultural assets, traditions and values this new subject area will be introduced for senior secondary level in schools with the following objectives:

- To understand the critical role of the crafts community and its integral relationship to the Indian society.

- To enable students to understand the relationship between economics, culture and aesthetics,

- To enable students to explore the linkages between environment, craft traditions and society through field studies,

- To develop a respect for the diversity of Indian craft traditions and to uphold the dignity of its practitioners by understanding the difficulties that they face,

- To introduce Indian culture through the crafts, so that school students appreciate the variety of skills and expressions of the Indian artist

- To provide students a creative aesthetic experience of the unique visual and material culture of India and develop values of conservation, protection of the environment, resources and heritage of the country,

- To enable students to understand the relationship between tradition and contemporary trends, form and function, creator and consumer.

- To understand the processes of creating a craft object from start to finish,

- To equip students with the tools to extend craft traditions to wider applications through applied crafts,

### The syllabus

The subject of Indian Crafts will consist of three components in each year (classes XI and XII):

I. Theory	40 marks
II. Field Study	30 marks
III. Applied Crafts	30 marks

# I. Theory 40 marks

The theory part of the syllabus will have Two Units; Unit I will consist of a general introduction, an introduction to the crafts traditions of India, details about the different crafts, their classifications, regional distribution etc. Each of these topics will incorporate aspects such as the

i. Philosophy and aesthetics,

ii. Materials, processes and techniques,

iii. Environment and resource management,

iv. Social structures,

v. Economy and marketing and

vi. International examples.

Unit II of the theory will discuss all these aspects in detail. A textbook will be required which will have the print material with maps,

photographs, illustrations, anecdotes and case studies in boxes and the book may be supplemented with a CD having slides, video-clippings etc. showing different crafts traditions and their processes.

# UNIT I 1 Introduction

This chapter will be an exhaustive part of the textbook, which will include different dimensions of the Indian crafts traditions, such as the history, philosophy, sociology, economy, environment and resources etc. in general. To introduce the subject, teachers may have a few brainstorming sessions with students about their perception and understanding of crafts and what crafts actually are. They can initiate or orient themselves with their home first, where they could look for objects created by traditional crafts persons, bring them to the classroom and discuss them.

A general introduction to the seven major issues related with crafts traditions, identified as core areas will be carried out here. These issues will be repeatedly referred to during the two years of theory and project

work, as well as during the applied crafts component of the syllabus. They will also cut across the chapters on various crafts traditions. These crafts related issues are: i. Crafts Traditions, ii. Philosophy and Aesthetics, iii. Materials, Processes and Techniques, iv. Environment and Resource Management, v. Social Structures, vi. Economy and Marketing and vii. International Examples.

1.1 Crafts Traditions

A historical overview of crafts traditions from ancient and medieval, to modern and contemporary periods would be required in order to situate them in the cultures that produced them. The associations between living practices and temples or hunting traditions, nomadic journeys, ritualistic practices, ceremonial occasions, customary beliefs, would all in some way or the other become part of the study of the culture of crafts. The history of a particular craft tradition, its geographical distribution, myths and legends associated with different influences on the craft and patterns of patronage etc. may be discussed.

1.1.1 Clay

Being one of the most basic materials found in every corner of the country, clay has been used for making earthen ware, figurines, bricks, tiles, beads etc. Terracotta objects are one of the earliest artifacts found during excavations of archaeological sites as early as the chalcolithic period and continue to exist in the present times. This chapter will deal with the different practices, techniques and distribution of pottery and terracotta crafts in India.

#### 1.1.2 Stone work

Another basic material that does not need much processing and technology is stone. Different types of stones from the most common ones to region specific ones to precious gems have been used in different from architectural construction, to sculptures, to making jewellery and so on. One would need to discuss different aspects of stone works that have existed through thousands of years.

#### 1.1.3 Metal Crafts

Metal has a wide variety where technology plays an important role. A number of crafts communities have been sustaining on age old practices

of making objects from metal which involves the knowledge of technology/ indigenous technology among artisans, from processing the metal, to casting, polishing and finishing the objects. Whether it is Moradabad in Uttar Pradesh, or Kondagaon in Bastar or Cuttak in Orissa and so on, these are the pockets where the livelihood of families of hundreds of craftsmen is sustained through metal crafts.

#### 1.1.4 Jewellery

Jewellery, whether made from precious stones, beads and metals or bell metal or terracotta, from most intricate and delicate forms to the bold and traditional motifs, Indian traditional jewellery is one most cherished items in the international market, among tourists, foreigners and Indians are the biggest buyers of jewellery in the world!

1.1.5 Natural Fibre weaving

Natural fibres such as grass, bamboo, shola pith, cane, jute, leaves etc. have varied usages from making/ weaving baskets, mats, brooms, rooftops, clothing etc. which provided shelter and income to many communities in India. Many communities have a practice where women themselves weave household objects for their daily use whereas many industries survive on production of materials from jute. All north-eastern states have rich traditions of handicrafts manufactured from cane and bamboo. By and large weaving from natural fibres is part and parcel of every region/ state. 1.1.6 Textile Crafts

Clothing and textile being one of the three basic needs of human beings, apart from food and shelter, finds place almost everywhere from the most common material of cotton to the expensive silk and wool. Most of the textile crafts are self sufficient systems where the process starts right from acquiring raw materials to making them worthy to be woven, dyeing, printing, painting, embroidery, etc. Some of these traditions are hundreds of years old. While textile exports are high, new experiments with jute, banana fibre etc. are also underway.

### 1.1.7 Painting

Painting is one of the first expressions which makes manifest different emotions and deeds of the earliest human settlements. Whether painted on walls, floor, roof, paper, palm leaf, wood, cloth or any other surface, paintings have a pictorial communication/ a visual language narrating traditional practices, folklores, folktales etc.

1.1.8 Paper and paper crafts

Handicraft traditions where different products are made from paper and paper Mache have been prevalent from Jammu and Kashmir to Kerala for preparing various objects. The process of making these objects, vary from place to place. To study them from the point of view of resources available in the region and the opportunity to market their products are some of the aspects which needs attention.

1.1.9 Theatre crafts

In some parts of the country performing art traditions draw on other art forms in their performance, theatre being foremost among them. Theatre has many crafts which make them a successful performance tradition, be it stage-crafts where carpentry, carvings, paintings etc. are involved or costume design and jewellery, facial masks and depending on the tradition, many other crafts may be involved. Exploring various aspects of the theatre crafts will enhance the understanding of students to how traditional societies have integrated various art forms into their practice; how crafts have traditionally been used in performance and how different traditional crafts have become a part of contemporary theatre.

Each chapter will have:

>Maps

- >Boxes with Case Studies
- >llustrations
- >Techniques
- >Anecdotes
- >Audio-video/ multi-media programmes

#### UNIT II

2.1 Philosophy and Aesthetics

Students then may be told about the impact of different philosophies on handicrafts industry in the last hundred years or so. Individual efforts to promote crafts, including Gandhi's philosophy on crafts and village industry, special role of Khadi in the freedom movement, the study of concept of 'small is beautiful' as expounded by E. M. Scumacher, study of Ananda Comaraswamy and role of Kamaladevi Chattopadhyay, Pupul Javakar etc. in contributing to the sustenance and growth of crafts in India can be covered in this section demonstrating their contribution related to their philosophy. Aesthetic appreciation should cover basic principals of aesthetics, the specific aesthetics of different art styles e.g. shapes and forms in Indian sculpture, roots and impulses of traditional painting, different schools of classical painting e.g. miniature, Tanjore, etc., architectural principles in Jain temples, Islamic architecture, Hindu temples. Buddhist monasteries and symbolism e.g. mandalas and auspicious symbols, tribal votive expressions, significance of colours, symbolism in forms, tantric art and its concepts, Sikh art etc. can be incorporated in this part of the textbook. Also, the connotations of *shilpa* shastras and other texts with examples may be given.

2.2 Materials, Processes and Techniques

The students would examine much of the following description of a broad range of materials used for crafts and alternatives adopted in changing circumstances (e.g. bone instead of ivory, mango instead of sandalwood, polyester and other synthetics, plastics, etc.), nature of craft depending on the quality of the material used, varieties and qualities of wood, stone, metals, alloys, grasses, bamboo and cane, naturally cultivated fibres, e.g.

cotton, silk, wool, jute, coir, gems/glass, animal products e.g. leather, horn, bone (with emphasis that these are harvested only after the death of the animal), shells, shola pith, papier mache, nature of dyes and colours (mineral, chemical, vegetable), handmade paper out of different materials etc. Each of these materials undergoes different stages of process before converting them into objects. Different techniques to handle materials each of which require various tools, possibilities of recycling by using waste materials creatively for economic purposes, chemical waste processing etc. are other dimensions which need to be discussed. Each of the crafts communities have certain religious and social practices/ festivals related with their crafts, the deities like Vishwakarma or Prajapati whom they worship, folklores and mythology associated with the crafts, its origin the materials and tools they use etc. While studying a particular craft, students must also know about all these aspects. 2.3 Environment & Resource Management

Nature is the source of all the raw materials that are functioned into food crafts. Existing topography (e.g. forest cover, land mass, major water bodies) determine the availability of clay for pottery and terracotta, locations of crafts people dependent on these resources, effect of climate on craft production, existing and/or dwindling supply, range of resources needed by crafts people, present mode of access, reforestation, water harvesting, dependence on animal population for resources (for transportation, raw material), benefits of eco friendly materials for health, recycling, preservation of soil and water i.e. non-polluting, biodegradable qualities, reforestation and cultivation for crafts and natural dyes etc. All these should be studied in light of the sustainable development of various resources. Possibilities of substitution of raw materials to improve technique, to reduce costs, durability, attractiveness etc. is another aspect which needs to be explored. Various issues related to environment and natural resources, what needs to be discussed to bring about awareness among students. There is a need to focus on some of the issues like global warming, pollution, recycling of wastes, health related issues that the crafts communities have to face during their work etc.

2.4 Social Structures

Students will discover some unique features of India's social structure through examining crafts traditions. There are examples of the interdependency of social groups (castes, communities etc.) and crafts, eg. tribal social and religious beliefs, and how their usual occupations are reflected in their crafts, social occasions in which the craftsperson is required to participate, he guru-shishya tradition, the jajmani tradition, barter traditions, traditional structure like the haat which served the need of marketing in a agricultural-artisanal society, the guild system which has existed for hundreds of years... The gender component of craft may also be examined. In earlier days, the caste system had sustained crafts production because of the social immobility of the artisans and the demand for crafted objects being restricted to local demands. Students should thoroughly understand the relationship between craftsperson and the societal structure, specially within a historical / traditional society, so that they can analyse them in the current context. How changes are taking place in society- the shifting gender equations, the awareness of crafts persons as well as among people about different crafts, the economics, revival of dying crafts, communication etc. In traditional society, identification of artisans through their names, reasons why there is concentration of artisans in certain cases, issues of landlessness, or small farmers as part time artisans depending on the season, the social interactions of crafts persons with other communities and their equations etc. are some other issues which need to be explored.

#### 2.5 Economy and Marketing

Students need to learn the various aspects of economics of crafts from productivity charts of different commodities in an economy to quantum of production and employment in the unorganized sector, craft production for domestic market and for export, statistics of growth of the craft sector to funds allocated for the development of this sector from First Five Year Plan (Planning Commission) till present). The role of various institutions including Khadi and village industries (Ministry of Rural Development), Ministries that look after crafts, textiles (Ministry of Textiles, Ministry of Commerce, Ministry of Rural Development, Ministry of Environment for the development of bamboo and natural fibres), roles of each of these government offices, roles of NGOs in this sector, KVIC, KVIB, (do they supplement each other or do they replicate and overlap?) etc. Today with new government schemes and work of Non-Governmental Organisations in the field of crafts for which India was famous have been revived and the various crafts communities in India are able to make a viable living from the creation of handmade objects need to be studied. A comparative study of pricing of an object between traditional societies where raw material like clay was free, the cost of labour and tools was at a minimum and the work place was the home so no overheads were charged in comparison to today where the middle man charges overheads and the profit rarely reaches the craftsperson. Students will learn about the plight of the crafts community during the colonial rule and its fall out and the beginning of industrialization at the turn of the 20th century. The marketing of objects in a consumer oriented society requires good advertising, packaging and quality control. The beauty of a handmade object lies in that each piece is individual and unique and must be marketed in that manner. Students will get practical experience in costing local crafts, experimenting with packaging, developing low cost, aesthetic and environment friendly ways to package. Other points of discussion in the classroom may include private and state outlets for marketing of crafts, the Export Promotion Council, street markets, village markets, DASTKAR Dilli Haat, Crafts Museum, Crafts Council of India, TRIFED as an urban intervention replicating a traditional structure, the place of crafts in the national economy, competition from mechanized sector, competition from China and other countries, effect of global prices on cost of raw materials needed by crafts people like yarn, sandalwood, etc.

2.6 International Examples In an era of globalization, students need to know about similar crafts traditions elsewhere in the world. Since there will be focus on the fast changing scenario with reference to globalization and international markets, description of globalization, general and specific to crafts, its advantages and disadvantages for highly developed and developing nations and cultural, economic, results of globalization on crafts are significant dimensions to be reflected upon. History of textile agreements and India's role in textile trade are other important aspects, which may be useful to the students. There would be a focus on certain countries, i.e., Brazil, Mexico, South Africa, China, Malaysia, Indonesia, Thailand, and India as producer countries to study how their history and culture sustained crafts and how current policies support production. Their position in the world market as suppliers, whether the products reflect the cultural identity of the country or are they made for general utility for homogenous cultures? What is the comparative level of mechanization, use of synthetic raw materials, eco friendliness, contemporary or traditional? A discussion on all these aspects may be generated through text. Further, a study of USA, UK, Germany, Japan, France, Spain, Canada as consumer which have largely homogenous culture. countries а heavv industrialization, lack of significant numbers of craft producers, nature of studio craft in these countries, nature of products they import from the producer countries etc. too needs a mention.

#### II. Field Studies

In this part of the course students will be required to do two short and one long project in each year XI and XII. Each student will prepare:

# 1. Two short assignments (10 pages each) (5 marks each)

Students in the first instance will study their immediate environment and learn about everyday crafts in their everyday lives. They will prepare an assignment of crafts found at home, in their town/village, artisans and crafts communities who live in their locality. The teachers may discuss the areas and topics related with the topics mentioned in the following paragraph, before starting the work and they may call a craftsperson or someone from the community who feels comfortable talking to the children and at the same time is well versed with the craft traditions specially of that region. Students may talk to people both producers and consumers, find out about different aspects of production and marketing or study the architecture of monuments, visit museums, study the artifacts (sculpture and painting and crafts) and work on the costumes, jewellery, the way of life etc. The assignments can have drawings, illustrations, photographs, maps etc. The students may choose any two topics from following areas for this short project: >Crafts in their own locality/home/state to enable students to understand the design and function of craft traditions in their daily life.

>Local Heritage in Museum/ monuments/ religious-secular structures to understand the various craft skills involved in historic architecture/building/sculpture/painting.

>Vernacular architecture to study the variety of craft skills in contemporary building of homes, and other structures.

>Market/ shop/ mela/ haat to understand market forces.

# 2. One long term project on Exploring a Craft (20marks)

This project will necessarily be a scientific, methodical documentation of a particular craft tradition prevalent in the region (for the first year that is class XI), which will have the following core issues in the background, which the students have also studied in theory;

- Craft Traditions

- Philosophy and Aesthetics
- Materials, Processes and Techniques
- Environment & Resource Management
- Social Structures
- Economy and marketing
- International Examples

The projects taken up for this subject may have different stages of planning, execution and presentation. The projects may be taken up in a group of 4 to 6 students where they can work on a particular craft tradition. In class XI students may visit the crafts-persons in their own region whereas in class XII students may take up crafts clusters of another region if the schools and the students find it convenient. In the preparatory stage, students along with teachers can discuss about various crafts traditions practiced in the region, their history, distribution etc., collect all information available through various sources including library, internet and resource persons. To avail comprehensive data on various aspects of the crafts, students may develop an interview schedule and decide on number of crafts persons to be interviewed, which all places they will be visiting etc. Teachers must equip the students on interaction with craftspersons and other people from the community, type of language they should use, how to be polite with them and while handling their materials etc. Students can buy some of the objects from craftspersons, take photographs after seeking their permission, make drawings, etc. which later on they can use in presentation or submission of project report. After the completion of documentation, students could make presentation at school assembly or the class or in parent- teachers' meeting for which they can creatively use

#### III. Applied Crafts -

This component will consist of a-hands- on-experience of creative work with a multi-disciplinary approach:

### 1. Learning a Craft

Students can learn the basics of a chosen craft from a practicing local artisan, such as pottery/ weaving/ drawing and work on its techniques, handling of materials and tools, experiment with colour, form, texture, rhythm, balance etc. They can then experiment with them, know about the traditional practices in that craft, the symbolism in them and the different points of views associated with it. The schools should have all the facilities required for practicing all the processes involved in a craft including working space, materials and tools. Schools may not have a teacher who is also an expert in all these crafts and in such a case, the schools should identify resource persons/ craftsperson from the community, who can come to the school for demonstrations and students also can visit them.

#### 2. Innovation in design and processes

In this stage, students will develop their creative, innovation skills. They will chose one development topic and translate theory into practice.Eg

- Materials, Processes and Techniques Experiment with eco-friendly packaging of different crafts,

- Environment & Resource Management Recycling of materials, Reducing hazards,

- Economy and marketing Assisting a craftsperson in proper methods of costing and pricing, Studying consumer needs/ behavior and informing crafts person of changing trends etc.

- International Examples Creative contemporary uses of the craft in India and abroad

3. Creating an aesthetic environment Finally it is critical that students who undertake this course have an opportunity to use what they learn to enhance their daily life. Students will be asked to practically demonstrate how they will create an aesthetic environment at school, home, and community. They can redesign their classroom with crafts they have studied; they can design a notice board for the school, or decorate the principal's office. Periodically students can display and organize exhibitions to show the works and obtain feedback. Students can learn how their products can be creatively used in their lives as well as community members.

### 30 marks

#### 10 marks

10 marks

### Textbook

In this subject area of Indian Crafts, there will be three textbooks for classes XI and class XII. One textbook each in both the years will be for theory, and one book giving guidelines/ addressing the schools, teachers and students about the practical components. The theory textbooks for classes XI and XII will be a fully illustrated textbook giving photographs, sketches, maps, timelines, case studies etc. The class XI textbook of theory will introduce children with diverse traditions of the Indian crafts. Whereas the class XII textbook will address the six aspects of Craft Traditions: a. Philosophy and Aesthetics, b. Materials, Processes and Techniques, c. Environment & Resource Management d. Social Structures. Economy and marketing g. International Examples. These aspects will be studied in light of the crafts traditions referred in class XI. One book which will be addressing the students as well as teachers and schools for conducting different activities in practicum, like the field studies and applied crafts will provide some samples of documentation methods/ formats based on which children can develop their own formats to conduct them. This will be a book for both years. It will also suggest what facilities the schools should provide for conducting these activities etc.

**Time Management** 

Time management in school timetable is an important aspect of the course.

Since this will be one of the optional subjects for the plus two stage the subject should be given full weight age for theory and practical components as in other subjects. Usually every subject area is given 6-8 hours per weeks for every subject. Since the very nature of the subject Indian Crafts requires sufficient time for different activities, schools should provide block periods instead of single periods daily. On Saturdays, schools can keep half a day for field work/ workshop/ practical or applied part of the course.

# **GRAPHIC DESIGN**

#### INTRODUCTION

Graphic design is the creative planning and execution of visual communication. One learns to create a combination of shapes and forms, words and images, in order to reproduce them in some flat medium (two dimensional – paper, cardboard, cloth, plastic, video, computer, or projection screen, on poster, billboard, or other signage) or in a three-dimensional form (fabricated or manufactured) in order to convey information to a targeted audience. All graphic design has a purpose or function. Usually its purpose is commercial to explain aesthetically something – to express, inform and influence the thoughts and actions of its audience. This subject introduces the student to art intended to communicate information and advertising. The focus is on studying and

using layout and design concepts used in the graphic design field. The students will employ both analogy media (drawing with pencil and paper, etc.) and digital media – using up-to-date computer tools (graphics hardware and software – for drawing, painting, layout, typography, scanning, and photography).

1. Creating Art: Students know and apply the arts, disciplines, techniques and processes to communicate in original or interpretive work.

2. Art in Context: Students demonstrate how elements of time and place influence the visual characteristics, content, purpose and message of words of art.

3. Art as Inquiry: Students demonstrate how the arts reveal universal concepts and themes. Students reflect upon and assess the characteristics and merits of their work and the work of others. Graphic Design at senior secondary stage is an elective subject. Although there are no prerequisite qualifications for the subject the students should demonstrate basic skill and interest in the fields of art and design to opt this subject.

RATIONALE

Design is the process of selection where visual elements such as print, line, shape, volume, tone, texture, colour, form, format, space, and structure are used by students to express their ideas. Visual sensitivity and working knowledge of design elements would be developed by solving a series of problems and employing a variety of media and materials. The curricular area aims at enabling the students to develop their mental faculties of observation, imagination, and creation and develop skills and sensitivity towards the use of visual elements for an effective visual communication. Design is an activity of problem solving for the well being of society and individuals. Today, in the world of information and communication everyone has to communicate and get communicated by different groups of people through a wide variety of communication systems.

Graphic design course have great potential in providing creative solutions to communication of complex phenomena of print media such as books, magazines and newspaper, known as pictographic depictions or concept visualization. It can be traditionally applied in typography, cartooning (social, political and educational), and designing poster, book-covers, letters heads, news papers, brochure, logo, textile prints, or even jewelleries. Since the advent of personal computers and design software, graphic design is being utilized in electronic media-often referred to as interactive design which has unlimited applications in advertisements. The students can later become graphic designers working in print production (newsletters, posters, brochures, etc). Graphic designers combine text and images to communicate a message: sell a product or service, inform, or entertain. The Graphic Design curriculum focuses on creating intelligent and powerful visual communication. Students build a strong foundation for a graphic design career by learning design techniques, visual thinking, concept development, colour, composition and typography through case studies and hands on exercises. During the study, assignments will incorporate problem solving projects that relate to visual communication. The course includes introduction to computer as a tool to create, modify and present the visual messages. By opting Graphic Design as one of the Elective subjects at Senior Secondary level, the students will have various options to pursue their advanced studies in Graphic Design or the knowledge may be integrated with related curricular/ professional areas for their career.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

By studying Graphic Design students will have a wider horizon in the field of art and will –

>Demonstrate artistic growth by executing a variety of images/ text as images, traditional and contemporary techniques that solve complex design problems using creative thinking and analytical skills.

>Develop and demonstrate their understanding and skilful use the elements and principles of visual design (1. Conceptual element, 2. visual element, 3. relational element & 4. Practical or functional element).

>Gain skill to use the digital tools as a powerful means of communication for creation, modification and presentation.

>Study the works of contemporary artists, designers as well as the masters in the field and discuss the enrich their vocabulary of design.

>Learn ways to apply aesthetic sensibilities into their works and explore ways to balance between formal theories with practical applications.

CORE CONTENT GOALS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN

The students will learn:

>The history of graphic design.

>What a layout is and how to create an effective one.

>About lettering/ fonts and their implications.

>What a logo is and how to create one.

>The basics of two dimensional design including the elements and principles of art.

>About colour theory and its implications in Graphic Design.

>How to use art criticism effectively.

>About Graphic Design as a career.

>To improve their design skills and techniques using a variety of tools.

The students will design and create a variety of projects, both by hand and by using computer graphic design programs. They will maintain good studio organization and use of tools as expected by the teacher. They are expected to maintain facilities in an appropriate working condition.

COURSE OF STUDY FOR SE CLASS XI: GRAPHI		DARY
A: THEORY One Paper 3 Hours	70 marks	180 periods
UNIT - 1 Foundations of Graphic Design	20 marks	40 periods
UNIT – II Graphic Design and Society	25 marks	70 periods
UNIT - III Development of script	25 marks	70 periods
B: PRACTICAL	20 marks	60 periods
<ol> <li>Sketching and Drawing</li> <li>Basic Design: Development of</li> </ol>	10 Marks	
Aesthetic sensibility towards design	10 marks	
C: PORTFOLIO	10 marks	All year
EXAMINATION SPEC CLASS XI: GRAPHI		
A: THEORY One Paper	3 Hours	70 marks
SECTION A: Questions based on Reader SECTION B: Questions based on Application UNIT – 1: Foundations of Graphic Design a. Introduction to Graphic Design b. Graphic Art, Design and Graphic Design	on of Design	20 marks
<ul> <li>b. Graphic Art, Design and Graphic Design</li> <li>c. Elements and Principles of Graphic Design</li> <li>UNIT – II: Graphic Design and Society</li> <li>a. Indigenous Design and Culture</li> </ul>	gn	25 marks
<ul> <li>b. Indigenous Graphic Design Practices</li> <li>UNIT - III: Graphic Communication Techni</li> <li>a. Development of script</li> </ul>	ques	25 marks
<ul> <li>b. Evolution in Reprography</li> <li>c. Movable Metal Type to Digital Imaging</li> <li>B: PRACTICAL</li> <li>1. Sketching and Drawing</li> <li>a. Sketching of natural and man-made object</li> </ul>	ects and envir	20 marks onment
b. Construction Drawing		
c. Representational Drawing		
d. Simplification Drawing		10 marks

2. Basic Design : Development of Aesthetic sensibility

towards design

a). 2-Dimensional Elements of Design

i) Line

ii) Shape

- iii) Form
- iv) Colours
- v) Repetition
- vi) Structure
- vii) Similarity
- viii) Gradation
- ix) Radiation
- x) Irregularity
- 10 marks
- xi) Contrast
- xii) Concentration
- xiii) Texture
- xiv) Space
- b). Calligraphy and Typography
- i) Anatomy
- ii) Type Families
- iii) Choosing a Font
- iv) Styling and Formatting
- v) Text as Image
- C: PORTFOLIO
- 1. Sketching and Drawing
- Minimum 5 sketches
- One complete sketchbook of 100 pages
- 2. Two Dimensional Elements of Design 2 monogram designs
- a) 1 invitation card and 1 letter head
- b) 2 posters on given subjects
- c) 2 signage on given subject
- d) 2 interpretive design based on traditional motif (in two different mediums).
- 3. Calligraphy and Typography
- a) 1 quotation in any chosen Typeface in any language.
- b) 1 slogan in any chosen Typeface in any language.
- c) (i) 1 design of the initials of one's name created in reverse of letter in a manner fit for printing.
- (ii) Produce the same design in relief printing.
- 4. Project :-
- 1 project based on a visit

#### 10 marks

#### COURSE OF STUDY FOR SENIOR SECONDARY CLASS XII: GRAPHIC DESIGN

A: THEORY One Paper UNIT - I Design Practices and I UNIT - II Principles and Eleme UNIT - III Media and Design B: PRACTICAL 1. Society and Articulation 2. Introduction to Design Based 3. Application of Design Based 4. Advanced Applications of De C: PORTFOLIO EXAMINATION SPECIFICATIO CLASS XII: GRAPHIC DESIGN	ents of Design d Software Software esign Softwar	25 Marks 20 marks 5 Marks 5 Marks 5 Marks	180 periods 30 periods 100 periods 50 Periods 60 Periods 15 Periods 15 Periods 15 Periods 15 Periods All year
A: THEORY One Pap	er :	3 Hours	70 Marks
SECTION A: Questions based o	n Reader		
SECTION B: Questions based o		n of Design	
UNIT – I Design Practices and			15 Marks
1.1 Design in practices/ Role of	of Design in S	ociety	
a) Functions of Design			
b) Implications and Impact of	Graphic Desi	gn	
c) Role of Graphic Designer			
d) Contemporary Graphic Desi	ign in India		
1.2 Design Processes			
a) Methodology of Graphic Des	-		20 Marila
UNIT - II Principles and Eleme	nts of Design	1	30 Marks
2.1 Sketching & Drawing	id in vieual r	oprocontation	
<ul><li>a) Introduction : Drawing an a</li><li>b) Virtues of drawing</li></ul>	iu ili visuai i	epresentation	
c) Types of drawing			
<ul><li>&gt;Drawing from seeing/ observ</li></ul>	vation		
>Drawing from memory and in			
>Drawing from technical infor	-		
2.2 Colour	mation		
a) Scientific theories of colours	s		
b) Artists' theories & colour sc			
c) Colour scales: Gray Scale, Ti		e. Intensity Scale	and colour
Wheel.		, ,	
d) Colour Interaction			
e) Colour and expression			
f) Colour symbolism			

2.3 Basics of Visual Composition

a) Introduction

b) Composition in Different Arts Forms

c) Primary Constituents

d) Principles of Visual Composition

2.4 Typography

a) Anatomy of Typeface

b) Expressive Typography

c) Advanced Applications

2.5 Principles of layout Design

a) Theme and content

b) Types of Layout

c) Composition

UNIT – III Media and Design

3.1 Advertising Design

a) Introduction to Media

b) Print media

c) Electronic media

3.2 Campaign Design

a) Kinds of campaigns

b) Market research

3.3 Integrated methods of advertising

a) Kinds of events

b) Publicity and corporate social responsibility

c) Media and public Relations

3.4 Digital Imaging/ Painting and Printing

a) Making Digital Images

b) Modifying Digital Images

c) Introduction to different types of image - editing software

d) Working on layers and its advantages

e) Advanced methods of making selection

f) Using textures

g) Adding text to images

h) Difference between digital printing and conventional printing

Application of digital printing

3.5 Graphic design for Interactive Media

a) Understanding a website

b) Types of websites

c) Designing for the Web

d) Information ./ Contend Design

e) Planning a website

f) Navigation

25 Marks

- g) Facilitating Interaction
- h) Usability Issues
- **B: PRACTICAL EXAMINATION 3 Hours 20 Marks**
- 1. Society and Articulation
- a) Design
- b) Motifs
- c) Patterns, and
- d) Others
- 2. Introduction to Design Based Software
- a) Getting started with software
- b) Working with layers
- c) Making selections
- d) Incorporating colour techniques
- e) Placing type in an image
- f) Using painting tools
- g) Working with special layer functions
- 3. Application of Design Based Software
- a) Creation of Design
- b) Modification of Design
- c) Presentation of Design
- 4. Advanced Applications of Design Software
- a) Creating Special Effects with Filters
- b) Enhancing Specific Selections
- c) Adjusting Colours
- d) Using Clipping Masks, Paths and Shapes
- e) Transforming Type
- f) Liquefying an Image
- g) Performing Image Surgery
- h) Annotating and Automating an Image
- i) Creating Images for the Web
- C: PORTFOLIO 10 marks
- a) Project based on Local and Contextualized Design
- b) Creativity and Innovation in Project Design
- c) Project based on market oriented design
- d) One complete sketch book of at least 150 pages

SCHEME OF EXAMINAT	TION		
I THEORY	PAPER 3	HOURS	70 Marks
SECTION A			
1 Three out of four sho	rt questions based	on textbook	
(80-100 words). (four o	juestions of 3 mark	ts each (4x3)	12marks
2 Long questions: Thre	e questions out of f	our based on	
textbook (100-120 wor	ds) (Three questio	ns of five marks each	
(3x5)			15 marks
3 Definitions:			
Five definitions out of s			
sentences. (Five definit	tions one mark eac	h (1x5)	05marks
4 Essay Type :			
One essay type question			
(150-200 words) (One	essay type questio	n of 8 marks)	08marks
SECTION B 30 marks		_	
5 Three out of four sho	-	wing a design	
pattern based on the gi	•		12 marks
6 Two question out of t	hree on designing a	a motif or a pattern	
based on (5+5)			10 marks
7 One question out of t		-	
following types (brochu	, ,,	ad/book cover	
/ poster/ textile print/			08 marks
II PRACTICAL EXAMINA			20 marks
Course as prescribed in	syllabus		
III Portfolio:			
- Exploring Graphic Des			
- One computer sketch		pages	10 marks
PROJECT WORK AND P	OKTFOLIO		
Project Work:			

1. Field Visits and Report writing/ documentation: Packaging industries, Paper Making workshops, printing presses, museums, meals, festivals etc.

2. Project Work: One project in a year where students will identify and pick up a particular design problem or something that they consider a design problem; work on that problem and produce works. Students should be encouraged to take up problems from their own environment like, annual day, sports, meet, function/festivals, school building, signs, communication in the school etc.

3. Work Study: Study of works of any great/ known designer (national or international). (Students will work individually on their assignments most of the time, but they will have the opportunity at times to work together to solve problems if the situation arises. It is essential that students should work on their projects during their designated class periods. Students are

expected to have a certain number of assignments done by midterms or end of the quarter in order to receive grade/ marks. Students are evaluated according to how well they meet the criteria of creativity, accuracy, execution etc.) Portfolio:

Yearly submission of portfolio consisting of selected works (min. no 20) produced during the year. The works should be rich in terms of material exploration and visual impact. (Students will each develop a portfolio that reflects and intermediate to advanced level of artistic perception, expression, historic and cultural understanding, aesthetic valuing, and an ability to connect their artistic skills to many art related careers, and develop competencies in problem solving, communication, time management and resources. Students are expected to submit acceptable work at the end of academic year. If an assignment is considered unacceptable, the students will be asked to complete and resubmit their work.

					-
		सक	लित परीक्षा 1 (भार 30%) (अप्रैल-सितम्बर) तथा संकलित (भार 20%) (अन्तरहर से पार्ह) देन भार विश्वपतन	पराक्षा 2	
			( भार 30% ) ( अक्टूबर से मार्च ) हेतु भार विभाजन विषयवस्तु	उप भार	कुल भार
			3	उन मार	जुल मार
1	1		गद्यांश व काव्यांश पर शीर्षक का चुनाव, विषय-वस्तु) का बिंदु/संरचना आदि पर लघु प्रश्न		
-	बाब, • (अ)		ाबदु/सरचना आदि पर लवु प्रश्न त गद्यांश (200 से 250 शब्दों का) (2x6)	12	20
	(अ) (ब)		त काव्यांश (200 स 250 संबद का) (200)		20
				08	
2			लेए निर्धारित विषयों पर विषय-वस्तु का बोध, भाषिक	15	15
	-		आदि पर प्रश्न पूछे जाएंगे। (1x15)	15	15
3			पर्श भाग-1 व पूरक पाठ्यपुस्तक संचयन भाग-1		ł
	(अ)	गद्य		15	-
			विद्यार्थियों की साहित्य को पढ़कर समझ पाने की क्षमता के		
		1	आकलन पर आधारित पाठ्यपुस्तक स्पर्श के गद्य पाठों के	05	
			आधार पर लघु प्रश्न (2+2+1)		-
			हिन्दी के माध्यम से अपने अनुभवों को लिखकर सहज		
		2	अभिव्यक्ति कर पाने की क्षमता का आकलन करने पर		
		2	आधारित पाठ्य पुस्तक स्पर्श के निर्धारित पाठों (गद्य) पर	05	
			एक निबंधात्मक प्रश्न (1x5)		
			हिन्दी गद्य के संदर्भ में विषय तथा अर्थबोध की क्षमता का		
		3	आकलन करने पर केन्द्रित स्पर्श के निर्धारित पाठों (गद्य) में	05	
			से गद्यांश पर आधारित लघु प्रश्न (2+2+1)		
	(ब)	काव्य	खण्ड	10	30
			कविताओं के विषय, काव्य बोध, अर्थ, बोध व सराहना को		
			सरल शब्दों में अभिव्यक्ति करने की क्षमता पर आधारित		
		4	पाट्यपुस्तक स्पर्श के काव्य खंड के आधार पर लघु प्रश्न	05	
			(2+2+1)		ļ
			कविताओं के अपने अनुभवों को लिखकर सहज अभिव्यक्ति		
		5	कर पाने की क्षमता का आकलन करने पर एक निबंधात्मक	05	
			प्रश्न (1x5)	~~	
	(स)	पूरक	पाट्यपुस्तक संचयन भाग-1	05	ļ
			पाठों पर आधारित मूल्यों के प्रति संवेदनशीलता पर आधारित		
		6	पूरक पुस्तिका 'संचयन' के निर्धारित पाठों से एक मूल्य परक	05	
			प्रश्न (1x5)	05	
4	लेखन				
		संकेत	बिंदुओं पर आधारित विषयों एवं व्यावहारिक जीवन से जुड़े		1
	(अ)		वषयों पर 80 से 100 शब्दों में अनुच्छेद (1x5)	05	
			यवित की क्षमता पर केन्द्रित एक औपचारिक विषय पर पत्र		{
	(ब)	आमव (1x5	_	05	25
		-			23
	(स) (र)		वेषय 20-30 शब्दों में सूचना लेखन (1x5)	05	ł
	(द)		एक स्थिति पर 50 शब्दों के अन्तर्गत संवाद लेखन (1x5)	05	-
	(इ)	विषय	में संबधित 20-25 शब्दों के अर्न्तगत विज्ञापन लेखन (1x5)	05	
			कुल		90

# कक्षा दसवीं हिन्दी 'ब' - संकलित परीक्षाओं हेतु पाठ्यक्रम विनिर्देशन

संकलित परीक्षा । (एस ।) हेतु भार विभाजन (	कुल भार %	
विषयवस्तु	अंक	
अपठित बोध	20	30%
व्याकरण	20	
पाठ्यपुस्तक व पूरकपाठ्यपुस्तक	40	
लेखन	10	
फॉरमैटिव परीक्षा(एफ-1 व एफ 2)		20%
कुल भार		50%

संकलित परीक्षा 2 (एस 2) हेतु भार विभाजन (	कुल भार %	
विषयवस्तु	अंक	
अपठित बोध	20	30%
व्याकरण	20	
पाट्यपुस्तक व पूरकपाट्यपुस्तक	40	
लेखन	10	
फॉरमैटिव परीक्षा(एफ-3 व एफ 4)		20%
कुल भार		50%

#### CBSSE Board Syllabus for Class 10 Nepali

Name of the text-books for Class-X

a) Katha Bimba-(Published by Education Department, Govt. of Sikkim)b) Nepali Sahitya Saurabh-(Published by Education Department, Govt. of Sikkim)

c) Saral Nepali Vyakaran Ra Rachna-(Published by Lali Gurung Prakashan, Rinok, East)

Selected Pieces of Katha Bimba-

Торіс	Name of the Writer	
Paraalko Aago	Guru Prasad Mainali	
Pariband	Pusker Samsher JB. Rana	
Joytibinako Ujyalo	Sanu Lama	
Antim post	0. Henry	

Selected Pieces of Nepali Sahitya Saurabh (Short stories)-

Торіс	Name of the Writer	
Frontier	Sivkumar Rai	
Raatabhari Huri Chalo	Indra Bdr. Pai	
Laahuri Bhalshi	Ramesh Vikal	
Doshi Chashrna	B.P. Koirala	

Essay-

Торіс	Name of the Writer
Bharatendu ra Motiramko Yogdan	Dilliram Timsina
Bhanubhaktia Ramayan Maulikata	Jagat Chhetry

Parchin Bharatiya Kala Janaklal S
-----------------------------------

One Act Play :

- a) Ranadhullabh Bal Krishiza Sam
- b) Savitri ko Dibya prem- Laxmi pd. Devokata

Poetry-

Торіс	Name of the Writer
Basant Kokil	Lekhnath Poudhyal
Santosh	Bhimnidhi Tiwari
Maatribhasha	Ramchandra Giri
Shaheedharu ko Samjhana ma	Bhupi Serchan
Yo Maachhe	Hari Pd. Gorkha Rai
Gareeb	Laxmi Pd. Devkota
Haar Jeet	Tulashi Kashyap

Grammar and Composition Section:

a) Shabda Rachana, Samass, Wakya, Rachana, Vikram Chinha, Anekartha Shabda, Paryayawachi shabda biparitarthak Shabda, Sammocharit Shabda, Shabda samuha ka laagi yek shabda, Bagdara Ukhan ra tikka.

b) Nibanda Lekhan, Sharangsa Lekhan, Bhawa Bistaar.

Distribution of Marks :

Prose-30 Marks Poetry- 20Marks Grammar- 15Marks Composition-25Marks Rapid Reader-10Marks

#### **CBSSE Nepali Syllabus** Class XII

A. **Vyakaran** : (Suggested chapters) (15 Marks)

(i) Chhartda: Anustup ,Totak, Indrabajraa, Shikharini, Basantatilaka, Sardulvikridit.

(ii) Alankaar: Anupras,Upama,Rupak,Slesh,Vakrokti, Utpreksha. Reference Book; Madhyamik Nepali Vyakaran ra rachana,

B. Adrista wa apathit gadyansh ya padyansh padera sodhiyeka prasnaka uttar

lekhney. (10 Marks)

C. Rachana: (15 marks)

(i) Patra rachana: Vyaktigat, Vyafjar ikjDauj<sup>1</sup> a Smarak paira.

(ii) Nibandha rachana: Aatmaparak, vicharatmak. Reference book: Madhyamik Nepali Vyakaran ra rachana.

D. Gadhya: (Story) 30 Marks

(i) Machhako mol Shiva Kumar Rai

(ii) Pipako Hawaldar Matrika Prasad Koirala

(iii) Rupko Mulya Balkrishna Sam

(iv) Chaprasi Achha Rai 'Rasik' Reference book: Katha Sangraha, published by Janapakchha Prakashan, Gangtok, Sikkim.

#### E. Nibandha:

(i) Abhagi jinias -Deokota Rajnarayan Pradhan

(ii) Namastey Taranath Sharma

(iii) Pyaro sapana Ram Krishna Sharma Reference book: Nibanda Sangraha, published by Janapakchha Prakashan.

F. Padhya: Ritu Vichar Khanda Kavya by Lekhnath Poudyal. 10 Marks

G. Natak: 12 Marks (Suggested chapters)

(i) Natak: Saadharan parichaya

(ii)Nepali Natakko Vikash Katha

(iii)Ekanki: Boksi – by Balkrishna Sam,

H. Upanyash: Dak Bangla : by Shiva Kumar Rai. 8 Marks

#### কলিকাতা বিশ্বাবদ্যালয় পাঠক্রমের পুনর্বিন্যাস

#### 2030

#### বাংলা (সাম্মানিক ও সাধারণ) পার্ট-ওয়ান, পার্ট-টু এবং পার্ট-থ্রি-র জন্য পাঠ্যসূচি

- ১। প্রকাশিত বর্তমান পাঠ্যসূচিতে যেভাবে নম্বর ভাগ করা হয়েছে তা অনুসরণ করতে হবে।
- ২। পাঠ্যতালিকা বহির্ভৃত প্রশ্ন কোনোভাবেই করা চলবে না। এ বিষয়ে সতর্কতা বিশেষভাবে কামা।
- ৩। প্রত্যেক পত্রে বড় বা রচনাধর্মী প্রশ্ন নানা মানের থাকবে এবং প্রয়োজনে দুটি, তিনটি বা চারটি অন্তর্বিভাগ থাকতে পারে।
- ৪। প্রত্যেক পত্রে বিষয় অনুযায়ী ৪ ও ৫ নম্বর মানের ছোট প্রশ্ন থাকবে। এক্ষেত্রে প্রধানত প্রশ্নের উৎস ও প্রসঙ্গ উল্লেখসহ তাৎপর্যধর্মী উত্তর অভিপ্রেত।
- ৫। পাঠ্য রচনা থেকে উদ্ধৃতিসহ প্রশ্ন যেমন থাকবে তেমনি তুলনামূলক, আলোচনাধর্মী প্রশ্নও রাখা বাঞ্ছনীয়। উদ্ধৃতি অবশ্যই বিশ্ববিদ্যালয় নির্ধারিত পাঠ্যগ্রন্থ থেকে গ্রহণীয়।
- ৬। টীকা অথবা ব্যাখ্যামূলক চার নম্বরের ছোট প্রশ্নের জন্য কমবেশি ৭৫ শব্দ ও পাঁচ নম্বরের ছোট প্রশ্নের জন্য কমবেশি ১০০ শব্দ, দশ নম্বরের মাঝারি প্রশ্নের জন্য ২০০ শব্দ, পনেরো বা যোল নম্বরের বড়ো প্রশ্নের জন্য ৩০০ শব্দ, এবং কুড়ি নম্বরের প্রশ্নের জন্য ৩৫০ শব্দের আয়তন আদর্শ বিবেচিত হতে পারে।

#### বাংলা (সাম্মানিক)

#### পার্ট-১

#### প্রথম পত্র-১০০

ক। বাংলা সাহিত্যের ইতিহাস

0

মোট নম্বর ৭৫ ২৫ (১৫ + ৫ + ৫)

মডিউল-১ : প্রাচীন ও মধ্যযুগ :

ভূমিকা : আর্থ-সামাজিক ও রাজনৈতিক পটভূমিকায় বাংলার জাতি, ভাষা, সাহিত্য ও সংস্কৃতির সংক্ষিপ্ত পরিচয়।

চর্যাপদ [দেশ-কাল-সমাজ-ভাষা-সাহিত্য-সংস্কৃতির চিত্র]

তুর্কি আক্রমণ ও তার প্রতিক্রিয়া [সমাজ ও সাহিত্যে]

বড়ু চন্ডীদাস ও শ্রীকৃষ্ণকীর্তন

অনুবাদ সাহিত্য : ভাগবত, রামায়ণ ও মহাভারত।

চৈতন্যজীবন ও জীবনী সাহিত্য : চৈতন্য জীবনকথা, সাহিত্য ও সমাজে চৈতন্য প্রভাব, জীবনী সাহিত্য। বিশেষ গুরুত্বসহ পাঠ: বৃন্দাবন দাস, কৃষ্ণদাস কবিরাজ।

মঙ্গলকাব্যের উদ্ভব ও বিবর্তন : সংজ্ঞা, বৈশিষ্ট্য, সমাজ : মনসামঙ্গল চন্ডীমঙ্গল ধর্মমঙ্গল শিবায়ন ও অন্নদামঙ্গল। বিশেষ গুরুত্বসহ পাঠ: বিজয়গুপ্ত, কেতকাদাস ক্ষেমানন্দ, দ্বিজ মাধব, ঘনরাম চক্রবর্তী, রামেশ্বর ভট্টাচার্য, রায়গুণাকর ভারতচন্দ্র।

প্রণয়োপাখ্যান : শাহ মুহম্মদ সগীর, দৌলত কাজী, আলাওল।

আধুনিক যুগ : [১৯৬০ পর্যস্ত]	20+20
মডিউল-২ : আধুনিক যুগের গদ্য ও প্রবন্ধ, সাময়িক পত্র, কাব্য ও কবিতা	2a(3a+a+a)
উনিশ-বিশ শতকের আর্থ-সামাজিক পটডুমি।	

গদ্য ও প্রবন্ধ : বাংলা গদ্যভাষা ও সাহিত্যের বিকাশে স্ত্রীরামপুর মিশন ও ফোর্ট উইলিয়াম কলেজের ভূমিকা, রাজা রামমোহন রায়, ঈশ্বরচন্দ্র বিদ্যাসাগর, অক্ষয়কুমার দত্ত, প্যারীর্চাদ মিত্র, কালীপ্রসন্ন সিংহ, বঙ্কিমচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়, মীর মসাররফ হোসেন, রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকুর, স্বামী বিবেকানন্দ, রামেন্দ্রসুন্দর ত্রিবেদী, অবনীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকুর, প্রমথ চৌধুরী, গোপাল হালদার, বুদ্ধদেব বসু-র অবদান।

সাময়িক পত্র : আবির্ভাব, পরিচিতি, অবদান, দিগৃদর্শন থেকে কৃত্তিবাস। বিশেষ অভিনিবেশ সহ পাঠ : সমাচার দর্পণ, সংবাদ প্রভাকর, তত্তবোধিনী পত্রিকা, বঙ্গদর্শন, ভারতী, সবুজ্বপত্র, কল্লোল, শনিবারের চিঠি, পরিচয়, কৃত্তিবাস।

কাব্য ও কবিতা : ঈশ্বরচন্দ্র গুপ্ত, রঙ্গলাল বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, মধুসূদন দন্ত, হেমচন্দ্র বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, নবীনচন্দ্র সেন, বিহারীলাল চক্রবর্তী, রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকুর, সন্ত্যেন্দ্রনাথ দন্ত, যতীন্দ্রনাথ সেনগুপ্ত, মোহিতলাল মজুমদার, নজরুল ইসলাম, জসীমউদ্দীন, জীবনানন্দ দাশ, সুধীন্দ্রনাথ দন্ত, গ্রেমেন্দ্র মিত্র, অমিয় চক্রবর্তী, বিষ্ণু দে, সমর সেন, সুভাষ মুখোপাধ্যায়, অরুণ মিত্র, বীরেন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়, সুকান্ত ভট্টাচার্য, নীরেন্দ্রনাথ চক্রবর্তী।

মডিউল-৩ : আধুনিক যুগের নাটক-প্রহসন, উপন্যাস ও ছোটগল্প

20 (30 + 0 + 0)

**নাটক-প্রহসন** : সূচনা, বাংলা নাটকের উদ্ভব ও বিকাশ, রামনারারণ তর্করত্ব, মধুসুদন দত্ত, দীনবন্ধু মিত্র, গিরিশচন্দ্র ঘোষ, দ্বিজেন্দ্রলাল রায়, রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকুর, বিজন ভট্টাচার্য, তুলসী লাহিড়ী, মন্মথ রায়, দিগিন্দ্রচন্দ্র বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, উৎপল দত্ত।

উপন্যাস ও ছোটগল্প : উদ্ভব, বন্ধিমচন্দ্র চট্রোপাধ্যায়, রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকুর, প্রভাতকুমার মুখোপাধ্যায়, শরৎচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়, বিভৃতিভূষণ বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, তারাশঙ্কর বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, জগদীশ গুপ্ত, মানিক বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, পরগুরাম, প্রেমেন্দ্র মিত্র, সতীনাথ ভাদুড়ী, আশাপূর্ণা দেবী, সুবোধ ঘোষ, সোমেন চন্দ, সৈয়দ ওয়ালিউল্লাহ, সমরেশ বসু।

মডিউল-৪ : বাংলা ভাষার ইতিহাস

2¢ (5¢ + 50)

নিম্নলিথিত বিষয় সমূহ :

১। প্রাচীন ভারতীয় আর্য ভাষা থেকে আধুনিক ভারতীয় আর্য ভাষার বিবর্তন।

২। বাংলা ভাষার উদ্ভব এবং প্রাচীন বাংলা, আদি-মধ্য ও অন্ত-মধ্য বাংলা ভাষার ভাষাতান্ত্রিক লক্ষণ।

৩। ডাষা-উপভাষা, ভাষা-উপভাষার সম্পর্ক—কয়েকটি বাংলা উপভাষার বৈশিষ্ট্য।

- ৪। উচ্চারণ স্থান ও উচ্চারণ প্রকৃতি অনযায়ী বাংলা স্বর ও ব্যঞ্জন ধ্বনিগুলির পরিচয়।
- ৫। বাংলা ভাষার ধ্বনি পরিবর্তনের রীতি ও প্রকৃতি।
- ৬। বাংলা ভাষার শব্দ ভাণ্ডার।
- ৭। শব্দ-বিবর্তন।

#### দ্বিতীয় পত্র-১০০

মডিউল-১: ছন্দ

#### 20 (20 + 0+ 0)

দল/অক্ষর। কলা/মাত্রা। যন্তি, যতিলোপ। পর্ব। পঙঞ্জি/চরণ। ছত্র। পদ। বাংলা ছন্দের ত্রিধারা—মিগ্রবৃত্ত/তান প্রধান/ অক্ষরবৃত্ত; সরল কলাবৃত্ত/ কলাবৃত্ত/ ধ্বনি প্রধান/মাত্রাবৃত্ত; দলবৃত্ত/শ্বাসাঘাত প্রধান/বলবৃত্ত/স্বরবৃত্ত/ছড়ার ছন্দ/লৌকিক ছন্দ।

(ছন্দোলিপি প্রণয়নে পর্ব, পদ, পংক্তি, লয়, রীতি ও মাত্রার উল্লেখ বাঞ্ছনীয়)। বাংলা ছন্দের কয়েকটি রূপবন্ধের পরিচয় ও উদাহরণ সহ আলোচনা (পয়ার, সনেট, অমিত্রাক্ষর, মুক্তক, গদাছন্দ)।

٤

÷	মডিউল-২:	অলংকার	* .		24 (34+4+4)
r.,			, শ্লেষ, যমক, বক্রোন্ডি। অর্থালঙ্ক ন, ব্যাজস্তুতি, (সংজ্ঞা, উদাহরণ, গ		ৎপ্রেক্ষা, অপহৃতি, দৃষ্টান্ত, ব্যতিরেক,
	মডিউল-৩: প্র		ারীক্ষার্থীদের জন্য বিকল্পে অশুদ্বি	সংশোধন পাঠ্য)	¢
	মডিউল-৪: বৈ	ক্ষাব পদাবলী : (	(ক.বি. সংস্করণ)		<b>3</b> \&( <b>3</b> \\$ + 8)
	নিহ	লিখিত পদসমূহ	1		
	ঘরের বাহিরে। মোয় ৮) কণ্টব	দণ্ডে শতবার ৫) হ গাড়ি কমল-সম ২) এ সখি হামারি	রাপলাগি আঁখি ঝুরে গুণে মন ডে ম পদতল ৯) মন্দির বাহির কঠিন	ার ৬) এমন পিরীতি কভু নাহি ( কপাট ১০) কি মোহিনী জান বঁধু	র আগে গোঁপাল কান্দে অনুরাগে ৪) দখি শুনি ৭) সখি কি পুছসি অনুডব [কি মোহিনী জান ১১) বঁধু তুমি যে পরে বঁধুয়া এলে ১৫) তাতল সৈকত
	মডিউল-৫:	শাক্ত পদাব	ালী : (ক.বি. সংস্করণ)		<b>२२ (२२ + 8)</b>
	নিন্ন	লিখিত পদসমূহ	:		
	বাল্যলীলা : আগমনী :		র, আর আমি পারি নে হে, প্রবোগ এবার আমার উমা এলে (৭)	। দিতে উমারে (২)	

- ২) গিরি, এবার আমার উমা এলে (৭)
  - ৩) কবে যাবে বল গিরিরাজ (১৮)
  - ৪) বারে বারে কহ রাণি, গৌরী আনিবারে (২৯)
  - ৫) ওহে হর গঙ্গাধর, কর অঙ্গীকার (৩৬)
- ৬) গিরিরাণি, এই নাও তোমার উমারে (৩৮)
- বিজয়া : ৭) ওরে নবমী নিশি, না হইওরে (৮৭)
  - ৮) ওহে প্রাণনাথ গিরিবর হে (১৭)
- ডক্তের আকুতি : ৯) কেবল আসার আশা, ভবে আসা (১৫৭)
  - ১০) মাগো তারা ও শঙ্করি (১৬৩)
    - ১১) মা আমায় ঘুরাবে কত (১৬৫)
    - ১২) আমি কি দুথেরে ডরাই ? (১৮১)
    - ১৩) আমার দেও মা তবিলদারী (২০১)
    - ১৪) এমন দিন কি হবে তারা (২১৩)
    - ১৫) যশোদা নাচাতো গো মা ব'লে নীলমণি (২২১)
- মডিউল-৬:
- মুকুন্দ চক্রবর্তী চণ্ডীমঙ্গল ১ম খণ্ড : (ক.বি. সংস্করণ)

36 (38 + 8)

#### পার্ট-২

#### তৃতীয় পত্র-১০০

মডিউল-১ :	কথা সাহিত্যের রূপভেদ : রোমান্স, উপন্যাস :	ঐতিহাসিক,	সামাজিক, রাজনৈ	াতিক, আঞ্চলিক, মনস্তাত্ত্বিক ও	
	চেতনাপ্রবাহরীতি এবং ছোটগল্প।			>8/(9+9)	
মডিউল-২:	চন্দ্রশেখর - বন্ধিমচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়			>br (>8 + 8)	
মডিউল-৩:	শ্রীকান্ড (১ম পর্ব) - শরৎচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়	14	1.323	S⊬ (58 + 8)	
মডিউল-৪:	. শেষের কবিতা - রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকুর			20 (20 + 0+ 0)	
মডিউল-৫:	হাঁসুলী বাঁকের উপকথা - তারাশঙ্কর বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়			20 (20 + 0+ 0)	

0

-

÷

20 (20+0+0)

24 (24+4+4)

মডিউল-১: নাটকের রূপভেদ :	30/ (9-2+9-2)
ট্রাজেডি, কমেডি, গ্রহসন, মেলোড্রামা, রূপক, সাংকেতিক, পৌরাণিক, ঐতিহাসিক,	সামাজিক, অ্যাবসার্ড, একাঙ্ক, থার্ড থিয়েটার।
	১৬
মডিউল-২: বঙ্গরঙ্গর ইতিহাস : সূচনা থেকে নাট্য নিয়ন্ত্রণ বিল (১৮৭৬, মার্চ)পর্য নিম্নলিখিত বিষয়সমূহ :	$  \qquad > \alpha / \left( q \frac{1}{2} + q \frac{1}{2} \right)$
লেবেডফ ও বেঙ্গলি থিয়েটার, নবীনচন্দ্র বসুর শ্যামবাজার থিয়েটার, বেলগাছিয়া না অ্যামেচার থিয়েটার (শ্যামবাজার নাট্যসমাজ), ন্যাশনাল থিয়েটার (প্রতিষ্ঠা, তাৎপর্য-প্রথম	ট্যশালা, জোড়াসাঁকো নাট্যশালা, বাগবাজ্বার ম ও দ্বিতীয় পর্ব), নাট্য নিয়ন্ত্রণ বিল।
মডিউল- ৩: একেই কি বলে সন্ড্যতা १ ও বুড় সালিকের ঘাড়ে রোঁ - মধুসৃদন দত্ত (দুটি থেকেই উত্তর লিখতে হবে)।	<u> २० (১० +১०)</u>

মডিউল- ৪: মুক্তধারা - রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকুর

মডিউল- ৫: টিনের তলোয়ার - উৎপল দত্ত

#### পার্ট-৩

#### পঞ্চম পত্র-১০০

ንዮ/ (»+;	1
26 (25+8	880
াজের প্রতি জনা।	
১৬ <mark>(</mark> ১২+৪)	)
<u> </u>	r
<b>ን</b> ৮ (ን8+8)	
	8 8

۶)	আমার নাম ভারতবর্ষ - অমিতাভ দাশগুপ্ত	
	মালতীবালা বালিকা বিদ্যালয় - জয় গোস্বামী	
20)	নিভে যাওয়া দীপগুলি আজ্ব জ্বালিয়ে যাব - মহাদেবী বৰ্মা (প্ৰতিৰেশী কবিতা	D
মডিউল- ৬: ব	গব্যশৈলী বিষয়ে প্রাথমিক আলোচনা করে পাঠ্য কবিতার শৈলী বিচার :	26
	বিতার শৈলীবিচার প্রসঙ্গটি যতো না বিষয়গত, তার চেন্নে অনেক বেশি ও শেষ বিচারে আঙ্গিক বা ফর্মের বিশ্লেষণ কবিতাকে বুঝতেই, কাব্যসৌন্দর্য	
	শৈলী বিচারের ক্ষেত্রে কয়েকটি কথা স্মরণে রাখা উ	
	কবিতার বাক্য ও শব্দের বিন্যাসের চমকপ্রদ সৌন্দর্য, তার শৈল্পিক সুষমা ও : ব্যবহার।	শব্দকে আশ্রয় করে শব্দাতীত ব্যঞ্জনার
211	চিত্রকল্প বা বাক্প্রতিমার ব্যবহার নৈপুণ্য।	
013	শব্দপ্রয়োগের বৈশিষ্ট্য : যা কবির বিশেষ শব্দ-প্রীতির স্বাক্ষর হয়ে ওঠে; রস-	পরিণাম লাভ করে।
81 3	গব্দের ধ্বনিগত মাধুর্য, শব্দার্থের অভিনব ব্যবহারে কবির মৌলিকতা। শব্দ ধ	ও ধ্বনির পারস্পরিক নির্ভরতা।
	হন্দ ও অলংকার ব্যবহার, স্তবক ও পংক্তি নির্মাণের সচেতন আভিপ্রায়িক প্রয়ে গংক্তির মধ্যে জমিয়ে রাখা শূন্যস্থানের পরিকল্পিত ব্যবহার—ইত্যাদি।}	াগ, যতিচিহ্ন এমন কি দুটি শব্দ অথবা দুটি
53.	ষষ্ঠ পত্র-১০০	
মডিউল-১ : পু	তুল নাচের ইতিকথা - মানিক বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায	2r (28 + 8)
মডিউল-২ : ত	রেন্যের অধিকার - মহান্ধেতা দেবী	58 (52 + 8)
	ছেটগল্প :	
মডিউল-৩ :	<ol> <li>রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকুরের ছোটগল্প :</li> </ol>	<i><b>१</b>%</i> ( <i>११</i> + 8)
	নিশীথে, একরাত্রি, সুভা, পয়লা নম্বর, ক্ষুধিত পাষাণ ও ল্যাবরেটরী।	1100-12 <sup>-0</sup> 12-027-040-07-0
মডিউল-৪ :	২) স্বাধীনতা-পূর্ববর্তী বাংলা ছোটগল্প :	$\geq \alpha (\geq \alpha + \alpha + \alpha)$
	অ) <i>পয়োমুখম্ : জগদীশ গুপ্ত, মেঘমল্লার :</i> বিভূতিভূষণ বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায় মহানগর : প্রেমেন্দ্র মিত্র, <i>চরণ দাস এম. এল.</i> এ : সতীনাথ ভাদুড়ী, <i>ফ</i> স্ গঙ্গোপাধ্যায়।	
মডিউল-৫ :	৩) স্বাধীনতা-পরবর্তী বাংলা ছোটগল্প	$2\alpha$ $(2\alpha + \alpha + \alpha)$
	আ) মতিলাল পাশ্রী : কমলকুমার মজুমদার, অন্তঃসলিলা : সাবিত্রী রায় অস্বমেধের ঘোড়া : দীপেন্দ্রনাথ বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, <i>এখন প্রেম :</i> তপোবিজয় চট্টোপাধ্যায়, দাহ : ফণীশ্বরনাথ রেণু (প্রতিবেশী গল্প)। [মডিউল-৪ ও ৫-এর ক্ষেত্রে একালের গল্প সঞ্চয়ন ১ম ও ২য় খণ্ড (ক.	ঘোষ, <i>স্টালের চঞ্</i> য় সাধন
	সপ্তম পত্র-১০০	
মডিউল- ১: প্রব	দ্ধ-নিবন্ধের রাপভেদ :	>>/ (>+>)
প্রবন্ধ,	রম্যরচনা, পত্রসাহিত্য, ডায়ারি, ভ্রমণ সাহিত্য, সমালোচনা সাহিত্য।	
	লাকান্ডের দপ্তর - বঙ্কিমচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায় খিত রচনাসমূহ :	5⊗ (5≷+B)
(একা–	-কে গায় ওই, আমার মন, পতঙ্গ, বিড়াল)	2
	2	

.

মডিউল- ৩: ছিন্নপত্র - রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকুর ক্রিকিলে ক্রান্দ্র		১৬ (১২+৪)
নিদ্ধলিখিত পত্রসমূহ :		
পত্র সংখ্যা - ১০ (শিলাইদয়	হর অপর পারে) ন্ত পৃথিবীটা চুপ করে)	
	র পৃথিবাটা চুপ করে) । ঘাটে একটি নৌকা)	
	শতে অখন দোখা) হালে চোখ চেয়েই)	•
	দলাটি আমার সেই)	\$T
	গোলমালের মধ্যে)	
৮১ (ইতিমধ্যে		
	ারমটাও বেশ পড়েছে)	
১০৬ (কাল থেনে	ক হঠাৎ আমার)	
১০৮ (সন্ধ্যাবেলা	ায় পাবনা শহরে)	
মডিউল- ৪: একালের প্রবন্ধ সঞ্চয়ন (ক.বি নিম্নলিখিড প্রবন্ধসমূহ :	t. নবতম সংস্করণ)	26
১) পটুয়া শিল্প - যামিনী রায়		
২) শিক্ষা ও বিজ্ঞান - সত্যেন্দ্রনাথ	থ বসূ	
৩) যে দেশে বহু ধর্ম বহু ভাষা - ব	1.10200	
৪) সাহিত্যের রাজনীতি - সরোজ		
মডিউল-৫: একালের সমালোচনা সঞ্চয়ন ( নিম্নলিখিত রচনাসমূহ :		50
১) আধুনিক সাহিত্য - গোপাল হ	যলদার	
২) রবীন্দ্রনাথ ও উত্তরসাধক - বুচ		
৩) তিন দশকের নাট্যসমীক্ষা - দি		
৪) রূপকথা - শ্রীকুমার বন্দ্যোপাধ		
মডিউল-৬: বাংলা সাহিত্য বিষয়ে একটি প্র		20
	অন্তম পত্র-১০০	20
ঁ মডিউল-১ : সংস্কৃত সাহিত্যের ইতিহাস :		za(za+a+a)
(কালিদাস - কবি ও নাট্যকার, ভব	ব্ভূতি, বাণভট্ট, শূদ্রক, জয়দেব)।	
মডিউল-২ : ইংরেজি সাহিত্যের ইতিহাস :		za(sa+a+a)
(শেকসপিয়র - কবি ও নাট্যকার,	মিলটন, ওয়ার্ডসওয়ার্থ, শেলি, কীটস, এলিয়ট, 3	ম্বট, চার্লস ডিকেন্স, বার্নাড শ')।
মডিউল-৩ :  প্রতিবেশী সাহিত্যের ইতিহাস	: হিন্দী (পঠন-পাঠন হবে বাংলায়)	<b>১৮ (১</b> 8 + 8)
	ণচন্দ্র, প্রেমচাঁদ, মহাদেবী বর্মা, নিরালা, ফণীশ্বরনা	
মডিউল-8 : কাব্য জিজ্ঞাসা - অতুলচন্দ্র ওপ্ত		26/(F+F)
(ধ্বনিও রস)		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
মডিউল-৫ : সাহিত্য - রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকুর		56/ (b+b)
(সাহিত্যের তাৎপর্য, সাহিত্যের বিচ	নাবক (মীন্দর্গবোধ)।	507 (0 + 07
ליווילנסוא פוליזא, אווילנסוא ומס	(ar, 91.4999))	
6	<del>ال</del>	-

বাংলা (সাধারণ) <u>পার্ট - ১</u> প্রথম পত্র - ১০০

ক) বাংলা সাহিত্যের ইতিহাস : আধুনিক যুগ

100

,

.

. <sup>2</sup>

১. পদ্যরীতি ও প্রবন্ধ : শ্রীরামপুর মিশন, ফোর্ট উইলিয়াম কলেজ, রামমোং দন্ত, প্যারীচাঁদ মিত্র, কালীপ্রসম সিংহ, বন্ধিমচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়, রবীন্দ্রনাথ ২. কাব্য কবিতা : ঈশ্বরচন্দ্র ওপ্ত, রঙ্গলাল বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, মধুসূদন দন্ত, এ বিহারীলাল চক্রবর্তী, রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকুর। ৩. নাটক : মধুসূদন দন্ত, দীনবন্ধু মিত্র, গিরিশচন্দ্র ঘোষ, রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকু ৪. সাময়িক পত্র : দিগদেশনি থেকে বঙ্গদেশন। (সংক্ষিপ্ত টীকা) ৫. উপন্যাস ও ছোটগল্প : প্যারীচাঁদ মিত্র, বন্ধিমচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়, রবীন্দ্রনাথ রন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, তারাশন্ধর বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, মানিক বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়। ৬. অলক্ষার : মন্দ্রশ্রন, বাক্রন বন্দ্রোজি, উপমা, রূপক, উৎপ্রেক্ষা, সমাসোন্ডি, ব্যায ৫. সাহিত্যের রূপডেদ : গীতিকবিতা, মহাকাব্য, ট্রাজেডি, কমেডি, পৌরাণিক-শ্রতিহাসিক-সামাজিব ধারিবারিক উপন্যাস, ছোটগল্পের সংজ্ঞা, ছোটগল্পের সঙ্গে উপন্যাসের দু	। ঠাকুর। ১৫ হেমচন্দ্র বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, নবীনচন্দ্র সেন, ১৫ র, ম্বিজেন্দ্রলাল রায়, বিজন ভট্টাচার্য। ১৫ ৫ ঠাকুর, শরৎচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়, বিভৃতিভূয ৫ ৫ ৫ x ২ = ১০ জন্তুতি, ব্যতিরেক — সংজ্ঞা ও উদাহরণ ১০ + ১০ = ২০ ফনাটক। রোমান্স, সামাজিক-ঐতিহাসিক
২. কাব্য কবিতা : ঈশ্বরচন্দ্র গুপ্ত, রঙ্গলাল বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, মধুসূদন দন্ত, ( বিহারীলাল চক্রবর্তী, রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকুর। ৩. নাটক : মধুসূদন দন্ত, দীনবন্ধু মিত্র, গিরিশচন্দ্র ঘোষ, রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকু ৪. সাময়িক পত্র : দিগদর্শন থেকে বঙ্গদর্শন। (সংক্ষিপ্ত টীকা) ৫. উপন্যাস ও ছোটগল্প : প্যারীচাঁদ মিত্র, বন্ধিমচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়, রবীন্দ্রনাথ বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, তারাশন্ধর বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, মানিক বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়। ৬. অলঙ্কার : মনুগ্রাস, যমক, শ্লেয, বক্রোন্ডি, উপমা, রূপক, উৎপ্রেক্ষা, সমাস্যোক্তি, ব্যায ১. সাহিত্যের রূপডেদ : গীতিকবিতা, মহাকাব্য, ট্রাজেডি, কমেডি, সৌরাণিক-ট্রতিহাসিক-সামাজ্বি	হেমচন্দ্র বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, নবীনচন্দ্র সেন, ১৫ র, ম্বিজেন্দ্রলাল রায়, বিজন ভট্টাচার্য। ১৫ ৫ ঠাকুর, শরৎচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়, বিভৃতিভূয ১৫ + ৫ ৫ x ২ = ১০ জন্তুতি, ব্যতিরেক — সংজ্ঞা ও উদাহরণ ১০ + ১০ = ২০ ফনাটক। রোমান্স, সামাজিক-ঐতিহাসিক
বিহারীলাল চক্রবর্তী, রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকুর। ৩. নাটক : মধুসুদন দন্ত, দীনবন্ধু মিত্র, গিরিশচন্দ্র ঘোষ, রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকু ৪. সাময়িক পত্র : দিগদর্শন থেকে বঙ্গদর্শন। (সংক্ষিপ্ত টীকা) ৫. উপন্যাস ও ছোটগল্প : প্যারীচাঁদ মিত্র, বন্ধিমচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়, রবীন্দ্রনাথ রন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, তারাশন্ডর বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, মানিক বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়। ৬. অলক্ষার : মনুপ্রাস, যমক, শ্লেষ, বক্রোন্ডি, উপমা, রূপক, উৎপ্রেক্ষা, সমাসোন্ডি, ব্যায ৫. সাহিত্যের রূপডেদ : গীতিকবিতা, মহাকাব্য, ট্রাজেডি, কমেডি, পৌরাণিক-ট্রতিহাসিক-সামাজ্বি	১৫ র, ম্বিজেন্দ্রলাল রায়, বিজন ভট্টাচার্য। ১৫ ৫ ঠাকুর, শরৎচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়, বিভূতিভূষ ১৫ + ৫ ৫ x ২ = ১০ জন্দ্রতি, ব্যতিরেক — সংজ্ঞা ও উদ্দাহরণ ১০ + ১০ = ২০ ফনাটক। রোমাপ, সামাজিক-ঐতিহাসিক
৩. নাটক : মধুসূদন দত্ত, দীনবন্ধু মিত্র, গিরিশচন্দ্র ঘোষ, রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকু ৪. সাময়িক পত্র : দিগদর্শন থেকে বঙ্গদর্শন। (সংক্ষিপ্ত টীকা) ৫. উপন্যাস ও ছোটগল্প : প্যারীচাঁদ মিত্র, বন্ধিমচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়, রবীন্দ্রনাথ রন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, তারাশন্ডর বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, মানিক বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়। ৬. অলক্ষার : মনুপ্রাস, যমক, শ্লেষ, বক্রোন্ডি, উপমা, রূপক, উৎপ্রেক্ষা, সমাসোন্ডি, ব্যায ৫. সাহিত্যের রূপডেদ : গীতিকবিতা, মহাকাব্য, ট্রাজেডি, কমেডি, সৌরাণিক-শ্রতিহাসিক-সামাজিব	র, ম্বিজেন্দ্রলাল রায়, বিজন ভট্টাচার্য। ১৫ ৫ ঠাকুর, শরৎচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়, বিভৃতিভূষ ১৫ + ৫ ৫ X ২ = ১০ জন্দ্রতি, ব্যতিরেক — সংজ্ঞা ও উদাহরণ ১০ + ১০ = ২০ ফনাটক। রোমাপ, সামাজিক-ঐতিহাসিক
৪. সাময়িক পত্র : দিগৃদর্শন থেকে বঙ্গদর্শন। (সংক্ষিপ্ত টীকা) ৫. উপন্যাস ও ছোটগল্প : প্যারীচাঁদ মিত্র, বন্ধিমচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়, রবীন্দ্রনাথ বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, তারাশন্তর বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, মানিক বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়। ৬. অলঙ্কার : মনুগ্রাস, যমক, শ্লেষ, বক্রোন্ডি, উপমা, রূপক, উৎপ্রেক্ষা, সমান্যোন্ডি, ব্যায ৫. সাহিত্যের রূপডেদ : গীতিকবিতা, মহাকাব্য, ট্রাজেডি, কমেডি, সৌরাণিক-ঐতিহাসিক-সামাজিব	১৫ ৫ ঠাকুর, শরৎচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়, বিভূতিভূষ ১৫ + ৫ ৫ x ২ = ১০ জন্তুতি, ব্যতিরেক — সংজ্ঞা ও উদাহরণ ১০ + ১০ = ২০ হনাটক। রোমাপ, সামাজিক-ঐতিহাসিক
<ol> <li>উপন্যাস ও ছোটগল্প: প্যারীচাঁদ মিত্র, বন্ধিমচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়, রবীন্দ্রনাথ বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, তারাশন্ধর বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, মানিক বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়।</li> <li>অলঙ্কার : মনুগ্রাস, যমক, প্লেষ, বক্রোন্ডি, উপমা, রাপক, উৎপ্রেক্ষা, সমাসোন্তি, ব্যাম ম. সাহিত্যের রূপডেদ : গীতিকবিতা, মহাকাব্য, ট্রাজেডি, কমেডি, পৌরাণিক-এতিহাসিক-সামাজ্বিক</li> </ol>	৫ ঠাকুর, শরৎচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়, বিভৃতিভূষ ১৫ + ৫ ৫ X ২ =১০ জন্তুতি, ব্যতিরেক — সংজ্ঞা ও উদাহরণ ১০ + ১০ = ২০ হন্টক। রোমান্স, সামাজিক-ঐতিহাসিক
<ol> <li>উপন্যাস ও ছোটগল্প: প্যারীচাঁদ মিত্র, বন্ধিমচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়, রবীন্দ্রনাথ বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, তারাশন্ধর বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, মানিক বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়।</li> <li>অলঙ্কার : মনুগ্রাস, যমক, প্লেষ, বক্রোন্ডি, উপমা, রাপক, উৎপ্রেক্ষা, সমাসোন্তি, ব্যাম ম. সাহিত্যের রূপডেদ : গীতিকবিতা, মহাকাব্য, ট্রাজেডি, কমেডি, পৌরাণিক-এতিহাসিক-সামাজ্বিক</li> </ol>	ঠাকুর, শরৎচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়, বিভূতিভূষ ১৫ + ৫ ৫ X ২ =১০ জন্তুতি, ব্যতিরেক — সংজ্ঞা ও উদাহরণ ১০ + ১০ = ২০ ফনাটক। রোমাপ, সামাজিক-ঐতিহাসিক
বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, তারাশস্কর বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, মানিক বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়। ৬. অলঙ্কার : মনুপ্রাস, যমক, শ্লেষ, বক্রোন্ডি, উপমা, রূপক, উৎপ্রেক্ষা, সমাসোন্ডি, ব্যায ৫. সাহিত্যের রূপডেদ : গীতিকবিতা, মহাকাব্য, ট্রাঙ্কেডি, কমেডি, পৌরাণিক-ঐতিহাসিক-সামাজ্ঞিক	১৫ + ৫ ৫ x ২ =১০ জন্তুতি, ব্যতিরেক — সংজ্ঞা ও উদাহরণ ১০ + ১০ = ২০ হনটক। রোমাপ, সামাজিক-ঐতিহাসিক
বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, তারাশস্কর বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়, মানিক বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়। ৬. অলঙ্কার : মনুপ্রাস, যমক, শ্লেষ, বক্রোন্ডি, উপমা, রূপক, উৎপ্রেক্ষা, সমাসোন্ডি, ব্যায ৫. সাহিত্যের রূপডেদ : গীতিকবিতা, মহাকাব্য, ট্রাঙ্কেডি, কমেডি, পৌরাণিক-ঐতিহাসিক-সামাজ্ঞিক	১৫ + ৫ ৫ x ২ =১০ জন্তুতি, ব্যতিরেক — সংজ্ঞা ও উদাহরণ ১০ + ১০ = ২০ হনটক। রোমাপ, সামাজিক-ঐতিহাসিক
মনুপ্রাস, যমক, শ্লেষ, বক্রোন্ডি, উপমা, রূপক, উৎপ্রেক্ষা, সমাসোন্তি, ব্যায ১. সাহিত্যের রূপডেদ : গীতিকবিতা, মহাকাব্য, ট্রান্সেডি, কমেডি, পৌরাণিক-ঐতিহাসিক-সামাল্লিক	জন্তুতি, ব্যতিরেক — সংজ্ঞা ও উদাহরণ ১০ + ১০ = ২০ হনাটক। রোমাপ, সামাজিক-ঐতিহাসিক
৷. সাহিত্যের রূপডেদ : গীতিকবিতা, মহাকাব্য, ট্রাঙ্গেডি, কমেডি, পৌরাণিক-ঐতিহাসিক-সামাজিব	জন্তুতি, ব্যতিরেক — সংজ্ঞা ও উদাহরণ ১০ + ১০ = ২০ হনাটক। রোমাপ, সামাজিক-ঐতিহাসিক
গীতিকবিতা, মহাকাব্য, ট্রাজেডি, কমেডি, পৌরাণিক-ঐতিহাসিক-সামাজ্জিক	নটক। রোমাপ, সামাজিক-ঐতিহাসিক
গীতিকবিতা, মহাকাব্য, ট্রাজেডি, কমেডি, পৌরাণিক-ঐতিহাসিক-সামাজ্জিক	নটক। রোমাপ, সামাজিক-ঐতিহাসিক
The state and a state and a state of the sta	হলনা, প্রবন্ধ ও রম্যরচনা।
<b>भार्म</b> - २	
ারতার শন্ত্র - ১০০	
ঞ্চৰ পদাবলী (ক.বি. সংস্করণ)	2e + e + e = 2e
১) নীরদনরনে নীর ঘন সিঞ্চনে (২) আজু হাম কি পেখলু নবদ্বীপ চন্দ (থ নুরাগে (৪) ঘরের বাহিরে দণ্ডে শতবার (৫) রূপলাগি আঁথি ঝুরে গুলে থি শুনি (৭) সথি কি পুছসি অনুভব মোয় (৮) কণ্টক গাড়ি কমল-সম ১০) কি মোহিনী জান বঁধু কি মোহিনী জান (১১) এ সথি হামারি দুখের ারব (১৩) বহুদিন পরে বঁধুয়া এলে।	মন ভোর (৬) এমন পিরীতি কভু নারি পদতল (৯) মন্দির বাহির কঠিন কপাট
ঘনাদবধ কাব্য (প্রথম সর্গ ও চতুর্থ সর্গ) - মধুসূদন দত্ত	a + a + a = a
নশ্চ - রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকুর	26
লেটা, সাধারণ মেয়ে, বাঁশি, প্রথম পূজা।	
	20
	চ্ছ অন্ধকারে (নীরেন্দ্রনাথ চক্রবর্তী),
	১২ = ৮ = ২০ জনসম্প্রিকি বিজ্ঞানিক আলোচনা।
and the second	
energian en anticipation anticipation anticipation and anticipation and anticipation and anticipation and an anticipation and an	×
	ন্দুরাগে (৪) ঘরের বাহিরে দণ্ডে শতবার (৫) রাপলাগি আঁখি ঝুরে গুণে রখি শুনি (৭) সখি কি পুছসি অনুভব মোয় (৮) কণ্টক গাড়ি কমল-সম

তৃতীয় পত্র - ১০০

20

۰.

2

3

মডিউল : ১	5)	সংকলন - রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকুর পাঠ্য প্রবন্ধ সমূহ : শিক্ষার মিলন, পূর্ব ও পশ্চিম, মেঘদূত, কেকাধ্বনি।	50
মডিউল : ২	٤)	রাজা ও রাণী - রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকুর	50
মডিউল : ৩	ە)	একালের ছোটগল্প সঞ্চয়ন (ক.বি. সংস্করণ) নিম্নলিখিত গল্পসমূহ : পুঁই মাচা (বিভূতিভূষণ বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়), না (তারাশঙ্কর বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়), হারানের চড়াই-উৎরাই (নরেন্দ্রনাথ মিত্র)।	১৫ + ৫ = ২০ নাতজামাই (মানিক বন্দ্যোপাধ্যায়),
মডিউল : ৪	8)	কপালকুগুলা - বন্ধিমচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়	2c + c + c = 2c
মডিউল : ৫	a)	পল্লীসমাজ - শরৎচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায়	2e + e + e = 2e

# <u>বাংলা সাধারণ পাঠক্রম : পার্ট - ৩</u> চতুর্থ পত্র - ১০০

মডিউল : ১	১) পরিভাষা (সাহিত্য-সৌন্দর্যতন্ত্ব বিষয়ক নির্দিষ্ট ২০০ টি পরিভাষা) (প্রচলিত পাঠক্রম অনুযায়ী)	5	x >o =>o
মডিউল : ২	২) প্রুফ সংশোধন		50
মডিউল : ৩ মডিউল : ৪	৩) সাহিত্য অথবা সমাজ বিষয়ক প্রবন্ধ রচনা (অনধিক ৩০০ শব্দে) ৪) ইংরেজি থেকে বাংলায় অনুবাদ		50
মডিউল : ৫	৫) ভাষাতত্ত্ব : ক) উদাহরণ সহ সংজ্ঞা লিখন —		95= 9 X 8
	wife was some and and and and		62633
	আদি-মধ্য-অস্ত্য স্বরাগম; আদি-মধ্য-অস্ত্য ব্যঞ্জনাগম;স্বরলোপ;সমাক্ষ সকারী ভবন; রকারী ভবন; বিপর্যাস; সাদৃশ্য; বিমিশ্রণ/মিশ্রণ; জো শব্দ; লোকনিরুক্তি; সুভাষণ; অপ্রভাষা।	ড কলম স	মূর্ধন্যীভবন; গন্দ; সংকর
	সকারী ভবন; রকারী ভবন; বিপর্যাস; সাদৃশ্য; বিমিশ্রণ/মিশ্রণ; জো	ড কলম স	মূর্ধন্যীভবন; গন্দ; সংকর
মডিউল : ৬	সকারী ভবন; রকারী ভবন; বিপর্যাস; সাদৃশ্য; বিমিশ্রণ/মিশ্রণ; জো শব্দ; লোকনিরুন্ডি; সুভাষণ; অপ্রভাষা।	ড কলম স	মূর্ধনীভিবন; গন্দ; সংকর ১০
মডিউল : ৬ মডিউল : ৭	সকারী ভবন; রকারী ভবন; বিপর্যাস; সাদৃশ্য; বিমিশ্রণ/মিশ্রণ; জো শব্দ; লোকনিরুক্তি; সুভাষণ; অপ্রভাষা। খ) শব্দদ্বৈত ৬) আস্তর্জাতিক ধ্বনিমূলক বর্ণমালা-র (IPA) চিহ্নু ব্যবহার করে লিপ্যস্তরকরণ	ড কলম স	१क; সংকর

۲

	ত্রি-বার্ষিক স্নাতক পর্যায়ের পাঠ্যসূচি	
	<u>আধুনিক ভারতীয় ভাষা</u>	
	বাংলা	
	পূর্ণমান - ৫০	
	। ভাষা	
মডিউল :		50
Aleest.	নিম্নলিখিত প্ৰবন্ধসমূহ পাঠ্য:	24
	i) বঙ্গদেশের কৃষক — বন্ধিমচন্দ্র চট্টোপাধ্যায় ii) স্বদেশী সমাজ — রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকুর	
	iii) বাঙ্গালা ভাষা — স্বাত্রপার সমূহর iii) বাঙ্গালা ভাষা — স্বামী বিবেকানন্দ	
	iv) শিল্প প্রসঙ্গ — নন্দলাল বসু	
	<ul> <li>v) অপবিজ্ঞান — রাজশেখর বসু;</li> </ul>	
	vi) স্ত্রীজাতির অবনতি — বেগম রোকেয়া	
মডিউল : :	প্রতিবেদন রচনা (সংবাদপত্রে প্রকাশের উপযোগী করে কোন ঘটনার প্রতিবেদনের খসড়া রচনা) ১০	
	অথবা	
+	পুনর্নির্মাণ (সংবাদপত্রে প্রকাশিত কোন প্রতিবেদন থেকে নিজস্ব অন্তিমত প্রকাশ কমবেশি ৫০ শব্দ)	
মডিউল : v		¢
	। সাহিত্য	a
মডিউল : ৪	কৰিতা (কাব্য সৌন্দৰ্য বিশ্লেষণ)	20
	রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকুরের ' নৈবেন্দা'-র অন্তর্গত নিম্নলিখিত কবিতাসমূহ পাঠ্য :	
4.41.0	i) শতাব্দীর সূর্য আজি রক্তমেথ-মাঝে (৬৪ নং)	h  = 1  m =  h  = 1
	ii) স্বার্থের সমাপ্তি অপন্মতে (৬৫ নং)	
	iii) তোমার ন্যায়ের দণ্ড প্রত্যেকের করে (৭০ নং)	
	iv) চিন্ত যেথা ভয়শূন্য উচ্চ যেথা শির (৭২ নং)	
মডিউল : ৫	ছোটগল্প	20
	রবীদ্রনাথ ঠাকুরের নিম্নলিখিত গল্পগুলি পাঠ্য :	
	i) ছুটি ii) পোস্টমাস্টার iii) জীবিত ও মৃত iv) ধ্বংস	÷
		×
25	۲	